Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.4

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery



Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at: mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:

Elsabé Rossouw

National Treasury

Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Prep	paration Instructions
Municipality Name:	GT481 Mogale City
CFO Name:	Binang Monkwe
Tel:	011 951 2025 Fax: 011 953 2547
E-Mail:	Binang.Monkwe@mogalecity.gov.za
Date of Adjustments Budget	31 October 2022
MTREF:	E 2022 ■ ■ Budget Year: 2022/23
Does this municipality have Entities?	No 🔻
If YES: Identify type of report:	Parent Municipality
	Name Votes & Sub-Votes
Printing Instructions	Important documents which provide essential assistance
Showing / Hiding Columns	MFMA Budget Circulars Click to view
Hide Reference columns on all sheets	MBRR Budget Formats Guide Click to view
Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets	Dummy Budget Guide Click to view
Showing / Clearing Highlights	Funding Compliance Guide Click to view
Clear Highlights on all sheets	MFMA Return Forms Click to view

			Colort Over Chrystere
Organisational Structure Votes	Vend	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL Vote 2 - MENUCIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE Vote 3 - MINERALA LAIDAT Vote 4 - STRATEGIC MANAGER'S OFFICE Vote 4 - STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SERVICES Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES Vote 5 - PRINCIPAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES Vote 5 - VOTE 5 - A TOM BENTYLORIES TA MANAGEMENT VOTE 5 - VOTE 5 - A TOM BENTYLORIES TO SERVICES VOTE 5 - VOTE 5 - A TOM BENTYLORIES TO SERVICE	1.1 1.2	MUNICIPAL COUNCIL Executive Mayor Speaker of Council	1.1 - Executive Mavor 1,2 - Speaker of Council 1,3 - Chief Whip of Council
Vote 4 - STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SERVICES Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	1.7 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.6 1.7 1.8 1.9	Speaker of Council Charles of the Council Charles of the Council Dilates of shark-cents	1,3 - Chief Whip of Council
VOID 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES VOID 7 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMEI VOID 8 - VOID 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVIC	1.6 1.7	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
Voto 8 - Voto 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVIC Voto 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES Voto 10 - UTILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES	1.8 1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vois 7 - NITEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMEN 1008 - Vois 8 - COMMUNITY GENEL COMEMT SERVIC VOIS 10 - LITTLE SERVICE VOIS 10 - LITTLE SERVICE VOIS 10 - LITTLE SERVICE VOIS 11 - PUBLIC WORKS. ROADS & TRANSPORT VOIS 12 - INAME OF VOTE 121 VOIS 13 - INAME OF VOTE 121 VOIS 14 - INAME OF VOTE 141 VOIS 15 - INAME OF VOTE 141 VOIS 15 - INAME OF VOTE 141	1.10 Vote 2	IName of sub-votel MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE Municipal Manager	2.1 - Municipal Manager
Vote 14 - INAME OF VOTE 14I Vote 15 - INAME OF VOTE 15I	2.2 2.3	Operations Support Services (Name of sub-vote)	2,1 - Municipal Manager 2,2 - Operations Support Services
	2.4 2.5 2.6	(Name of sub-vote) Name of sub-vote! Name of sub-vote!	
	2.7 2.8	(Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote)	
	2.9 2.10		
	2.8 2.9 2.10 Vote 3 3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 3.5 3.6 3.7 3.8 3.9	MITERNAL AUDIT INTERNAL AUDIT Chief Audit Executive Internal Audit Corporate Ethics Names of sub-vote) Platen of sub-vote)	3.1 - Chief Audit Executive 3.2 - Internal Audit 3.3 - Corporate Ethics
	3.3 3.4 3.5	Corporate Ethics Name of sub-vote! Maree of sub-unte!	3,3 - Corporate Ethics
	3.6 3.7		
	3.8 3.9	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Mame of sub-vote]	
	Vote 4 4.1	STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SERVICES Executive Manager	4,1 - Executive Manager
	42 43 44	Executive Manager Intercated Development Planning Cooperative Governance Ministering Evaluation & Risk Management Municipal Governance Support Services Coronate Communication & Customer Care (Manne of sub-voite) Internet of the Joseph	4.1 - Executive Manager 4.2 - Internated Development Plannino 4.3 - Cooperative Governance 4.3 - Montroing Evaluation & Pilisk Management 4.5 - Municipal Governance Support Services 4.6 - Corporate Communication & Customer Care
	4.5 4.6	Municipal Governance Support Services Corporate Communication & Customer Care	4.5 - Municipal Governance Support Services 4.6 - Corporate Communication & Customer Care
	4.7 4.8	[Name of sub-vote] Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10 Vote 5	Plans of sub-voils Plant (Sub-Voils) Executive Manager Advancing Evaluation & Ross Management Manifold Commands Subcord Sovices Charles of sub-voils Plant of sub-voils Charles of sub-voils Charles of sub-voils Charles of sub-voils COMPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	
	5.1 5.2	Executive Manager	5.1 - Executive Manager 5.2 - Human Capital Management 6.3 - Load Services 6.4 - Concrete Administration 6.5 - Indomation Communication Technology
	5.3 5.4 5.5	Human Capital Management Local Services Corrocate Administration Information Communication Technology (Mains of sub-voib) Manage of sub-voib) Manage of sub-voib) (Manage of sub-voib)	5.4 - Corporate Administration 5.5 - Information Communication Technology
	5.6 5.7	[Name of sub-vote] Name of sub-vote] Name of sub-vote]	
	5.9 5.10	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 6 6.1	Planto of sub-voils Planto of sub-voils Charles Services Charles Francia Officer Robress Lineagement Robress Lineagement Robress Lineagement American Scarce Charles Robress Lineagement Marigapa Valuation Expenditus Rangement Robress of sub-voils Planto of Sub-voils	6,1 - Chief Financial Officer 6.2 - Burlont F. Tongrum Office
	6.2 6.3 6.4	Burulet & Treasury Citico Revenue Management Credit Control & Debt Collection	o. 2 Budout & Troutant Office 6.3 Reviews & Frontant Office 6.3 Reviews & Frontant Office 6.4 Credit Cortex & Debt Collection 6.5 Succió Chain Marsonament 6.6 Municipal Valuation 6.7 Expenditure Management
	6.5 6.6	Supply Chain Management Municipal Valuation	6.5 - Supply Chain Management 6.6 - Municipal Valuation
	6.8 6.9	Name of sub-vote!	0,7 - схранияле танарателя
	6.10 Vote 7	Dismo of sub-voids INTEGRATED PSYMPONIMENTAL MANAGEMENT Ensuring Vision Integration Ensuring Vision Integration Environmental Management Environmental Management Dismo of sub-voids Dismo of sub-voids	
	7.1 7.2 7.3	Executive Manager Integrated Waste Management Bio-diversity Management	7.1 - Executive Manager 7.2 - Integrated Waste Management 7.3 - Bio-diversity Management
	7.4 7.5	Environmental Management Tourism	7.3 - Bio-diversity Management 7.4 - Environmental Management 7.5 - Tourism
	7.6 7.7 7.8	Name of sub-votel (Name of sub-votel (Name of sub-votel)	
	7.9 7.10	Name of sub-votel Name of sub-votel	
	8.1 8.2	Executive Manager Sports Arts. Culture & Recreation	8.1 - Executive Manager 8.2 - Sports Arts. Culture & Recreation
	8.1 8.2 8.3 8.4 8.5 8.6 8.7 8.8 8.9 8.10 Vote 9 2.1 9.2 9.3 9.4	Social Development Public Safety Motor Vehicle and Driver Licensing and Registration	8.1 - Executive Manager 8.2 - Soorts Arts. Culture & Recreation 8.3 - Social Development 8.4 - Public Safety 8.5 - Notice Vehicle and Driver Licensing and Recistration
	8.6 8.7	Notor venicle and Livier Licensing and Registration [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	8.5 - Motor Venicle and Linver Libersino and Redistration
	8.8 8.9	Name of sub-votel (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 9 9.1	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES Executive Manager	9.1 - Executive Manager
	92 93	Executive Manager Enterprise & Rural Development Human Settlement & Real Estate Administration Development Planning	9.1 - Executive Manager 22 - Enterprise & Rural Development 23 - Human Settlement & Road Estate Administration 24 - Development Planning 25 - Buiking Development Management 25 - Buiking Development Management
	9.5 9.6	Building Development Management Special Economic Initiatives	9.5 - Building Development Management 9.6 - Special Economic Initiatives
	9.7 9.8	Name of sub-votel (Name of sub-vote)	
	9.10 Vote 10	White of sub-votel UTILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES	
	10.1 10.2	Bulling Development Management Social Ecroperior Bittalene (Palem of sub-votal) Name of sub-votal) Name of sub-votal Name of sub-votal UTILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES Executive Management Electricity Plant Coordions Energy Distriction Services	10.1 - Executive Manager 10.2 - Electricity Plant Operations 10.2 - 10.2 - Execut Plant Operations
	10.4 10.5 10.6	Wastewater Management Services	10.1 - Executive Manager 10.2 - Electrichty Plant Operations 10.3 + 10.3 - Energy Distribution Services 10.4 + 10.4 - Water Services 10.5 + 10.5 - Waterwater Management Services
	10.6 10.7 10.8 10.9	[Name of sub-vote] Name of sub-vote] Name of sub-vote]	
	10.9 10.10		
	Vote 11	Nimmo of sub-vote Mimmo of sub-vote Mimmo of sub-vote Mimmo of sub-vote Mimmo of sub-vote Rod and Transport Services Field and Workshon Mimmoorment Project Mamagement Unit Cut Structures Management Project Mamagement Unit Child Structures Management Project Mamagement Project Management Light Nimmo of sub-vote Nimmo of sub-vote Rod of Services Rod of Services	11.1 - Executive Manager 11.2 - Rhad and Transport Services
	11.3 11.4	Fliet and Workshop Management Project Management Unit	11.1 - Executive Manager 11.2 - Road and Transport Services 11.3 - Read and Workshoo Management 11.4 - Project Management Unit 11.5 - OUS Structures Management Services
	11.5 11.6 11.7 11.8	Civil Structures Management Services (Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote)	11.5 - Civil Structures Management Services
	11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.10 Vote 12	Name of sub-vote!	12.1 - IName of sub-votel
	12.1 12.2 12.3 12.4 12.5 12.6 12.7 12.8 12.9	Name of sub-votel (Name of sub-vote)	Traine de ado-recei
	12.4 12.5	Name of sub-votel Name of sub-votel Name of sub-votel Name of sub-votel	
	12.7 12.8	(Name of sub-vote)	
	12.9 12.10 Vote 12	[Name of sub-vote] Name of sub-vote] INAME OF VOTE 131 Name of sub-vote]	
	13.1 13.2	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5	Name of sub-vote! Name of sub-vote! (Name of sub-vote! (Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.5 13.6 13.7 13.8	Name of sub-vote! Name of sub-vote! [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 14 14.1	[NAME OF VOTE 14]	14.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 14.5 14.6 14.7 14.8 14.9	(Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.5 14.6	Name of sub-vote!	
	14.7 14.8	Name of sub-votel (Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.10 Vote 15	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name Of vOTE 151 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.1 15.2		15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.3 15.4 15.5	(Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.2 15.3 15.4 15.5 15.6 15.7 15.8 15.9	Name of sub-vote!	
	15.8 15.9	(Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.10	presence on a GD-POSM/	

GT481 Mogale City - Contact Information

Grade

Municipality GT481 Mogale City Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

GT GAUTENG Province

Web Address www.mogalecity.gov.za

e-mail Address Binang.Monkwe@mogalecity.gov.za

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

P.O. Box
City / Town
Postal Code KRUGERSDORP 1740

Street address

Civic Centre
Cnr Commissioner And Market Street Building Street No. & Name City / Town Krugersdorp

Postal Code

General Contacts
Telephone number 011 951 2092

011 660 4043 Fax number

C. PO	LIIICAL	LEADER	SHIP
_			
Spea	ker.		

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Spea	aker:
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Cllr	Title	Mr
Name	Jaqueline Pannall	Name	Lawrence Shabala
Telephone number	011 668 0513	Telephone number	011 668 1525
Cell number	079 683 5135	Cell number	
Fax number	011 953 6139	Fax number	011 953 6139
E-mail address	jaqueline.pannall@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	Lawrence.Shabalala@mogalecity.gov.za

Mayor/Executive	Mayor:
ID Number	

ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Cllr	Title	Ms
Name	T M Gray	Name	Brenda Mabote
Telephone number	011 951 2028	Telephone number	011 668 0503
Cell number	065 821 0304	Cell number	065 821 0304
Fax number	011 953 4571	Fax number	011 953 4571
E-mail address	Tyrone.Gray@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	brenda.mabote@mogalecity.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
F-mail address	F-mail address

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

wunicipai wanager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipa	al Manager:
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Makhosana Mzesana	Name	Leonie Le Roux
Telephone number	011 951 2037	Telephone number	011 951 2037
Cell number	082 887 8221	Cell number	083 488 9153
Fax number	011 953 2547	Fax number	011 953 2547
E-mail address	makhosana.mzesana@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	mm@mogalecity.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer

Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer			
ID Number		ID Number			
Title	Ms	Title	Ms		
Name	Binang Monkwe	Name	Keitumetse Tsotetsi		
Telephone number	011 951 2092	Telephone number	011 951 2472		
Cell number	083 764 7889	Cell number	082 303 5039		
Fax number	011 660 4043	Fax number	011 953 2547		
E-mail address	binang.monkwe@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	keitumetse.tsotetsi@mogalecity.gov.za		
		1			

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

Official recognible for a	ubmitting financial information	Official responsible for	submitting financial information
ID Number	ubilituing ilitancial information	ID Number	Submitting intancial information
Title	Mr	Title	Mr

Name	Rofhiwa Mukwevho	Name	Tshepo Menyatsoe
Telephone number	011 951 2087	Telephone number	011 951 2045
Cell number	081 235 3469	Cell number	073 716 9214
Fax number	011 660 4043	Fax number	011 660 4043
E-mail address	rofhiwa.mukwevho@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	tshepo.menyatsoe@mogalecity.gov.za
Official responsible for s	ubmitting financial information	Official responsible for	submitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Patrick Smuts	Name	Shirley van Niekerk
Telephone number	011 951 2581	Telephone number	011 951 2095
Cell number	061 465 2027	Cell number	082 306 7198
Fax number	011 660 4043	Fax number	011 660 4043
E-mail address	patrick.smuts@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	Shirley.vanniekerk@mogalecity.gov.za.
	ubmitting financial information		submitting financial information
ID Number	Mr	ID Number	Mrs
Title		Title	Mrs
Name	Tshifhiwa Singo	Name	Anna Monare
Telephone number	0119512476	Telephone number	0119512576
Cell number	081 407 7973	Cell number	081 567 4889
Fax number	011 660 4043	Fax number	011 660 4043
E-mail address	tshifhiwa.singo@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	anna.rakau@mogalecity.gov.za
Official responsible for s	ubmitting financial information	Official responsible for	submitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Kamogelo Matlawe	Name	Lesego Mphatswe
Telephone number	011 668 0771	Telephone number	011 668 0722
Cell number	073 413 4255	Cell number	073 413 4353
Fax number	011 660 4043	Fax number	
E-mail address	kamogelo.matlawe@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	lesego.mphatswe@mogalecity.gov.za
Official responsible for s	ubmitting financial information	Official responsible for	submitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for s	ubmitting financial information	Official responsible for	submitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
	ubmitting financial information		submitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
	ubmitting financial information		
	www		
ID Number			
ID Number Title			
ID Number Title Name			
ID Number Title Name Telephone number			
ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number			
ID Number Title Name Telephone number			

GT481 Mogale City - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 28 February 2023

Description	Budget Year 2022/2023				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25					
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	Α	A1	B	Č	D	Ě	F	G	Й		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	561 193	561 193	-	-	-	-	10 410	10 410	571 603	597 897	625 400
Service charges	2 027 294	2 027 294	-	-	-	-	8 484	8 484	2 035 778	2 303 999	
Investment revenue	2 086	2 086	-	-	-	-	1 808	1 808	3 894	4 074	
Transfers recognised - operational Other own revenue	585 234 189 078	585 234 189 078	-	_	_	_	(2 094) 61 608	(2 094) 61 608	583 140 250 686	625 133 261 623	683 214 260 129
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	3 364 885	3 364 885			_	_	80 216	80 216	3 445 101	3 792 726	
contributions)											
Employee costs	1 082 636	1 082 636	-	-	-	-	(89 569)	(89 569)	993 067	1 037 755	1 084 454
Remuneration of councillors	37 820	37 820	-	-	-	-	2 937	2 937	40 757	42 632	44 593
Depreciation & asset impairment	247 278	247 278	-	-	-	-	23 770	23 770	271 047	252 235	263 586
Finance charges	27 139	27 139	-	-	-	-	69	69	27 208	28 460	29 769
Materials and bulk purchases	1 435 942	1 435 942	-	-	-	-	40 756	40 756	1 476 698	1 699 804	1 856 288
Transfers and grants	3 140	3 140	-	-	-	-	99	99	3 239	3 278	
Other expenditure	766 060	766 060		-	-	-	126 119	126 119	892 179	848 199	888 334
Total Expenditure	3 600 016	3 600 016	-	-	-	-	104 180	104 180	3 704 196	3 912 363	4 170 450
Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	(235 130)	(235 130)	-	-	-	-	(23 964)	(23 964)	(259 094)	(119 638)	(127 048)
(National / Provincial and District) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies,	340 293	300 293	-	-	-	22 646	1 000	23 646	323 939	240 894	249 993
Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	105 163	65 163	-	-	-	22 646	(22 964)	(318)	64 845	121 257	122 945
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	105 163	- 65 163	-	-	-	22 646	(22 964)	(318)	64 845	121 257	122 945
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	424 391	384 391	-	-	-	95 020	(108 483)	(13 463)	370 928	357 044	
Transfers recognised - capital	340 293	300 293	-	-	-	23 646	-	23 646	323 939	239 894	249 993
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	84 098	84 098	-	-	-	-	(37 109)	(37 109)	46 989	117 149	
Total sources of capital funds	424 391	384 391	_	-	-	23 646	(37 109)	(13 463)	370 928	357 044	345 846
Financial position											
Total current assets	675 493	675 493	-	-	-	-	321 349	321 349	996 842	852 678	
Total non current assets	6 545 496	6 505 496	-	-	-	28 573	(42 036)	(13 463)	6 492 033	6 650 303	6 694 988
Total current liabilities	1 294 967	1 294 967	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 294 967	1 489 983	
Total non current liabilities	578 256	578 256 5 207 765	-	-	-	20 572	270 242	207.007	578 256	585 364	687 771
Community wealth/Equity	5 347 765	5 307 765	_	-	-	28 573	279 313	307 887	5 615 652	5 427 633	5 429 254
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	404 023	364 023	-	-	-	16 581	(119 577)	(102 996)	261 026		
Net cash from (used) investing	(424 391)	(384 391)	-	-	-	(16 581)	30 044	13 463	(370 928		1 '
Net cash from (used) financing	(30 696)	(30 696)	-	-	-	- 6.027	- (40.640)	- (42.622)	(30 696)		1 '
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	13 861	13 861			_	6 027	(18 649)	(12 622)	1 239	3 385	6 932
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	122 676	122 676	-	-	-	-	(120 838)	(120 838)	1 838		
Application of cash and investments	639 716	639 117	-	-	-	-	(454 301)	(454 301)	184 817		
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(517 040)	(516 441)		-	-	-	333 462	333 462	(182 979	(552 245)	(420 244)
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	6 544 897	6 504 897	-	-	-	28 573	(42 036)	(13 463)	6 491 434	6 649 704	6 694 389
Depreciation & asset impairment	237 285	237 285	-	-	-	- (10 105)	1 482	1 482	238 767	251 702	
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	147 114	147 114	-	-	-	(12 130)	(12 600)	(24 730)	122 384	115 285	
Repairs and Maintenance	112 715	-		-	-	_	508 738	508 738	621 453	655 777	690 328
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	40 663	40 663	-	-	-	-	(40 663)	(40 663)	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	14 765	14 765	-	-	-	-	(14 750)	(14 750)	15	15	15
Households below minimum service level	40	40							40		
Water:	10 10	10	-	-	_	_	_	-	10 10		
Sanitation/sewerage: Energy:	20	10 20	-	-	-	_	_	_	20		
Refuse:	18	18	_	_	_	_	_	-	18		
เงชเนอซ.	10	10			_			_	10	1 10	1 19

- 1. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 2. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have 3. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

- 3. Increases of uniture mirror section of a coordance with MFMA section 29
 4. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
 5. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
 6. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 7. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 8. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

GT481 Mogale City - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28 February 2023

Standard Description	Ref					lget Year 2022/					Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Guildard 2000/paon		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	В	ć	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		644 361	644 361	_	_	_	29	88 635	88 664	733 026	759 564	796 097
Executive and council		9 808	9 808	_	_	_	29	(302)	(273)	9 534	5 548	5 803
Finance and administration		634 554	634 554	_	_	_	_	88 938	88 938	723 491	754 016	790 294
Internal audit		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community and public safety		445 646	445 646	-	_	-	1 383	(25 803)	(24 420)	421 226	308 652	332 920
Community and social services		26 824	26 824	_	_	_	556	(2 750)	(2 194)	24 630	23 824	24 865
Sport and recreation		34 924	34 924	_	_	_	_	(8 919)	(8 919)	26 005	24 601	15 035
Public safety		64 119	64 119	_	_	_	_	(12 328)	(12 328)	51 791	54 088	56 576
Housing		115 000	115 000	-	_	-	38	51	89	115 089	_	-
Health		204 779	204 779	-	_	-	789	(1 856)	(1 068)	203 711	206 139	236 443
Economic and environmental services		106 983	66 983	-	_	-	28 682	6 366	35 048	102 031	158 150	152 820
Planning and development		64 917	24 917	-	_	-	28 682	(2 449)	26 233	51 150	56 954	57 719
Road transport		42 066	42 066	-	_	-	-	8 814	8 814	50 881	101 196	95 101
Environmental protection		0	0	-	_	-	-	-	-	0	_	-
Trading services		2 507 094	2 507 094	-	-	-	3 588	961	4 549	2 511 644	2 807 134	3 011 432
Energy sources		1 328 741	1 328 741	-	_	-	-	6 090	6 090	1 334 831	1 571 638	1 696 745
Water management		514 558	514 558	-	_	-	3 588	13 709	17 298	531 856	586 586	623 463
Waste water management		332 264	332 264	-	_	-	-	(2 960)	(2 960)	329 304	354 864	375 263
Waste management		331 532	331 532	-	_	-	-	(15 878)	(15 878)	315 653	294 047	315 961
Other		1 094	1 094	-	_	-	_	21	21	1 115	120	126
Total Revenue - Functional	2	3 705 179	3 665 179	-	-	-	33 682	70 180	103 862	3 769 041	4 033 620	4 293 395
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		860 929	860 929	-	-	-	-	37 917	37 917	898 846	855 959	889 086
Executive and council		132 807	132 807	-	-	-	-	1 608	1 608	134 415	97 449	101 884
Finance and administration		705 570	705 570	-	-	-	-	41 774	41 774	747 344	740 745	768 636
Internal audit		22 552	22 552	-	-	-	-	(5 465)	(5 465)	17 087	17 764	18 566
Community and public safety		353 048	353 048	-	-	-	(1 094)	15 880	14 786	367 834	366 926	383 468
Community and social services		58 628	58 628	-	-	-	(1 882)	293	(1 589)	57 039	59 286	61 969
Sport and recreation		117 605	117 605	-	-	-	-	30 581	30 581	148 186	134 158	140 199
Public safety		114 722	114 722	-	-	-	-	(8 239)	(8 239)	106 483	114 761	119 930
Housing		22 333	22 333	-	-	-	-	(1 703)	(1 703)	20 629	20 965	21 911
Health		39 760	39 760	-	-	-	789	(5 052)	(4 263)	35 496	37 756	39 460
Economic and environmental services		228 220	228 220	-	-	-	-	(9 851)	, ,	218 369	235 216	
Planning and development		94 436	94 436	-	-	-	-	(7 653)	(7 653)	86 783	101 846	106 438
Road transport		122 542	122 542	-	-	-	-	(2 198)	(2 198)	120 344	133 370	139 376
Environmental protection		11 242	11 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 242	_	-
Trading services		2 151 999	2 151 999	-	-	-	-	61 378	61 378	2 213 377	2 448 213	2 645 759
Energy sources		1 292 072	1 292 072	-	-	-	-	(598)	(598)	1 291 474	1 501 030	1 642 019
Water management		600 099	600 099	-	-	-	-	76 229	76 229	676 327	679 801	724 256
Waste water management		139 347	139 347	-	-	-	-	(6 801)	(6 801)	132 547	153 830	160 805
Waste management		120 481	120 481	-	-	-	-	(7 452)	(7 452)	113 029	113 552	118 678
Other	1	5 819	5 819	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	5 770	6 050	6 323
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	3 600 016	3 600 016	-	-	-	(1 094)	105 274	104 180	3 704 196	3 912 363	4 170 450
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		105 163	65 163	_	_	_	34 776	(35 094)	(318)	64 845	121 257	122 945

- 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- 2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes.

Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

- 5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 11. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Standard Classification Description	Ref				Ви	idget Year 2022	2/2023				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adiusted 5	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	A1	В	ć	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional Municipal governance and administration		644 361	644 361		-		29	88 635	88 664	733 026	759 564	796 097
Executive and council		9 808	9 808		-	-	29	(302)	(273)	9 534	5 548	5 803
Mayor and Council Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		5 743 4 065	5 743 4 065		-		- 29	(302)	(302) 29	5 440 4 094	5 548	5 803
Finance and administration		634 554	634 554		-	-	-	88 938	88 938	723 491	754 016	790 294
Administrative and Corporate Support		2 732	2 732		-	-	-	2 792	2 792	5 524	5 738	6 001
Asset Management Finance		627 920	627 920		-	-	-	97 867	97 867	725 787	758 128	792 910
Fleet Management		-	-		-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	(49)	(52)
Human Resources Information Technology		-	-		-	-	-	959	959	959	1 003	1 049
Legal Services		2	2		_		-	(8 185)	(8 185)	(8 184)	(9 174)	(9 686)
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and		1 363	1 363		_	_	_	(90)	(90)	1 273	1 331	1 392
Media Co-ordination Property Services		2 537	2 537		-	-	-	(4 404)	(4 404)	(1 867)	(2 960)	(1 322)
Risk Management Security Services		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		_	_	_	-	-	-		-	_	-	_
Valuation Service		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	-	_	_
Internal audit Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		445 646	445 646	-	-	-	1 383	(25 803)	(24 420)	421 226	308 652	332 920
Community and social services		26 824	26 824	-	-	-	556	(2 750)	(2 194)	24 630	23 824	24 865
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases		_		_	_	_	-		-	_		_
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		3 291	3 291	_	1	_	-	(662)	(662)	2 628	2 676	2 796
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	_			-	-
Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection		-	_	-	-	-	-	(2 009)	(2 009)	(2 009)	(2 254)	(2 362)
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		_		_	_	_	_		-	_	_	_
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes		23 533	23 533	-	-	-	556	(33)	523	24 056	23 554	24 596
Media Services		_		_	_	_	_		-	_		_
Museums and Art Galleries		1	1	-	-	-	-	(46)	(46)	(45)	(151)	(165)
Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		_	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Zoo's		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Sport and recreation		34 924	34 924	-	-	-	-	(8 919)	(8 919)	26 005	24 601	15 035
Beaches and Jetties Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	_		-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		25 920	25 920	_	_	_	-	(6 031)	(6 031)	19 889	13 101	2 793
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	496	496	496	(130)	(140)
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		9 004	9 004	-	-	-	-	(3 384)	(3 384)	5 620 51 791	11 631	12 382
Public safety Civil Defence		64 119	64 119	_	-	-	-	(12 328)	(12 328)	51 /91	54 088	56 576
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		_		_	-	_	-		-	-	-	_
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control Pounds		64 119	64 119	-	-	-	-	(12 328)	(12 328)	51 791	54 088	56 576
Housing		115 000	115 000	-	-	-	38	51	89	115 089	-	-
Housing		115 000	115 000	-	-	-	38	51	89	115 089	-	-
Informal Settlements		_	_	_	_	_	_		-		_	_
Health Ambulance		204 779	204 779	-	-	-	789	(1 856)	(1 068)	203 711	206 139	236 443
Health Services		204 779	204 779	_	_	_	789	(1 856)	(1 068)	203 711	206 139	236 443
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control Health Surveillance and Prevention of		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communicable Diseases including immunications Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control Chemical Safety		_	-			-	-		-	_		_
Economic and environmental services		106 983	66 983	-	-	-	28 682	6 366	35 048	102 031	158 150	152 820
Planning and development		64 917	24 917	-	-	-	28 682	(2 449)	26 233	51 150	56 954	57 719
Billboards Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		_		-	_	-	_		-	_		_
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning Regional Planning and Development		8 663	(31 337)	-	_	-	28 711	(40)	28 671	(2 666)	26	27
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Enforcement, and City Engineer		48 406	48 406	-	-	-	-	(2 409)	(2 409)	45 998	46 274	46 562
Project Management Unit Provincial Planning		7 847	7 847	-	_	-	(29)	-	(29)	7 818	10 654	11 129
Support to Local Municipalities		_		_	_	_	_		_	_		_
Road transport		42 066	42 066	-	-	-	-	8 814	8 814	50 881	101 196	95 101
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation Roads		20 136 21 931	20 136 21 931	_	_	-	-	9 541 (726)	9 541 (726)	29 676 21 204	30 972 70 224	32 382 62 719
Taxi Ranks				_	-		_	(120)	(120)	-1 204	10 224	- JZ 7 19
Environmental protection		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests							_			_		
Nature Conservation		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Pollution Control Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation Trading services		2 507 094	2 507 094	-	-	-	3 588	961	4 549	2 511 644	2 807 134	3 011 432
Energy sources		1 328 741	1 328 741	-	-	-	-	6 090	6 090	1 334 831	1 571 638	1 696 745
Electricity Street Lighting end Signal Systems		1 328 741	1 328 741	-	-	-	-	6 090	6 090	1 334 831	1 571 638	1 696 745
Street Lighting and Signal Systems Nonelectric Energy		-			_	-	-			-		
3,	1	514 558	514 558		-		3 588	13 709	17 298	531 856	586 586	623 463

GT481 Mogale City - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financia		ormance (iui	nctional clas	SIIICALIOII) -							Rudget Ve : *	Budget Year +2
Standard Classification Description	Ref				В	idget Year 2022	2/2023				Budget Year +1 2023/24	2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budge
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Water Treatment Water Distribution				-	-	-	-	-		-		
Water Storage		514 558 -	514 558 -	-	_	-	3 588	13 709 –	17 298 -	531 856	586 586	623 463
Waste water management Public Toilets		332 264	332 264		-	1 1	-	(2 960)	(2 960)	329 304	354 864	375 263
Sewerage		332 264	332 264	_	1	_	-	(2 960)	(2 960)	329 304	354 864	375 263
Storm Water Management Waste Water Treatment		_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Waste management		331 532	331 532	-	-	-	-	(15 878)	(15 878)	315 653	294 047	315 961
Recycling Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		60 990	60 990	-	_	-	-	(16 824)	(16 824)	44 166	1 341	1 403
Solid Waste Removal		270 541	270 541	-	-	-	-	945	945	271 487	292 705	314 558
Street Cleaning Other		1 094	1 094	-	-	-	-	21	21	1 115	120	126
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport Forestry				_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Licensing and Regulation		94	94	-	-	-	-	21	21	115	120	126
Markets Tourism		1 000	1 000	_		-	-		-	1 000	_	_
Total Revenue - Functional	2	3 705 179	3 665 179	-	-	-	33 682	70 180	103 862	3 769 041	4 033 620	4 293 395
Expenditure - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration Executive and council		860 929 132 807	860 929 132 807	-	-	-	-	37 917 1 608	37 917 1 608	898 846 134 415	855 959 97 449	889 086 101 884
Mayor and Council		70 935	70 935	-	-	-	-	(67)	(67)	70 867	71 987	75 272
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Finance and administration		61 873 705 570	61 873 705 570	-	-	-	-	1 675 41 774	1 675 41 774	63 548 747 344	25 462 740 745	26 612 768 636
Administrative and Corporate Support		47 649	47 649	-	-	-	-	(9 117)	(9 117)	38 532	67 888	70 946
Asset Management Finance		3 373 294 763	3 373 294 763	-	-	-	-	(2 247) (23 448)	(2 247) (23 448)	1 126 271 315	1 126 271 611	1 178 283 931
Fleet Management Human Resources		22 664	22 664	-	-	-	-	29 770	29 770	52 434	31 670	33 106
Information Technology		90 746 62 139	90 746 62 139	-	-	_	-	(34 234) (16 014)	(34 234) (16 014)	56 512 46 126	58 919 44 648	61 577 47 162
Legal Services		18 380	18 380	-	-	-	-	4 850	4 850	23 230	18 979	19 835
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Property Services		18 162 22 654	18 162 22 654	-	-	_	-	(48) 437	(48) 437	18 114 23 091	18 909 24 167	19 760 25 256
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services Supply Chain Management		82 962 30 545	82 962 30 545	-	_	-	-	91 423 1 473	91 423 1 473	174 385 32 018	160 496 30 766	161 643 32 156
Valuation Service		11 532	11 532	-	-	-	-	(1 071)	(1 071)	10 461	11 566	12 088
Internal audit Governance Function		22 552 22 552	22 552 22 552	-	-	-	-	(5 465) (5 465)	(5 465) (5 465)	17 087 17 087	17 764 17 764	18 566 18 566
Community and public safety		353 048	353 048	-	-	-	(1 094)	15 880	14 786	367 834	366 926	383 468
Community and social services Aged Care		58 628	58 628	-	-	-	(1 882)	293	(1 589)	57 039	59 286	61 969
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		9 705	9 705	-	-	-	-	(720)	- (720)	8 986	9 323	9 745
Child Care Facilities		-	-	_	1	_	-	- (120)	- (120)	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection		2 054	2 054	-	-	-	-	2 348	2 348	4 402	4 626	4 839
Cultural Matters		-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	_
Disaster Management Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		46 544	46 544	_	1	_	(1 882)	(1 281)	(3 163)	43 381	45 063	47 099
Literacy Programmes Media Services		8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		318	318	_	1	_	_	(54)	(54)	264	274	287
Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres			1	-		-	-	_	-	_		_
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation Beaches and Jetties		117 605	117 605	-	-	-	-	30 581	30 581	148 186	134 158	140 199
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Community Parks (including Nurseries)				-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		72 061 161	72 061 161	-	_	-	-	(2 849)	(2 849) (109)	69 212 52	84 700 350	88 514 366
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		45 384	45 384	_	_	_	_	33 539	33 539	78 923	49 108	51 319
Public safety Civil Defence		114 722	114 722	-	-	-	-	(8 239)	(8 239)	106 483	114 761	119 930
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances Fencing and Fences		_	_	-	_	-	-			_	_	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		114 722	114 722	-	-	-	-	(8 239)	(8 239)	106 483	114 761	119 930
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing <i>Housing</i>		22 333 22 333	22 333 22 333	-	-	-	-	(1 703) (1 703)	(1 703) (1 703)	20 629 20 629	20 965 20 965	21 911 21 911
Informal Settlements		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health <i>Ambulance</i>		39 760	39 760	-	-	-	789	(5 052)	(4 263)	35 496	37 756	39 460
Health Services		39 760	39 760	-	-	-	789	(5 052)	(4 263)	35 496	37 756	39 460
Laboratory Services Food Control		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of										_		
Communicable Diseases including immunizations Vector Control		_	_	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety Economic and environmental services		228 220	228 220	-	-	-	-	- 10 000	(9 851)	218 369	235 216	245 814
Planning and development		94 436	94 436	-	-	-	-	(9 851) (7 653)	(9 851) (7 653)	218 369 86 783	235 216 101 846	245 814 106 438
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) Central City Improvement District		22 102	22 102	-	-	-	-	(579)	(579)	21 524	21 972	22 973
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning Regional Planning and Development		51 809	51 809	-	-	-	-	(5 167)	(5 167)	46 643	56 836	59 398
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		11 885	11 885		_		_	(429)	(429)	11 456	11 966	12 505
							-	(929)	(429)	11456	11 300	12 303

GT481 Mogale City - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28 February 2023

Standard Classification Description	Ref				Ви	dget Year 2022	2/2023				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
I		Original Budget	Prior Adiusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adiusts. 10	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	A1	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н		
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		122 542	122 542	-	-	-	-	(2 198)	(2 198)	120 344	133 370	139 376
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		25 636	25 636	-	-	-	-	(571)	(571)	25 064	25 767	26 927
Roads		96 906	96 906	-	-	-	-	(1 627)	(1 627)	95 279	107 603	112 449
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Environmental protection		11 242	11 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 242	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		11 242	11 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 242	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Trading services		2 151 999	2 151 999		-	-	-	61 378	61 378	2 213 377	2 448 213	2 645 759
Energy sources		1 292 072	1 292 072	-	-	-	-	(598)	(598)	1 291 474	1 501 030	1 642 019
Electricity		1 292 072	1 292 072	_	_	_	_	(598)	(598)	1 291 474	1 501 030	1 642 019
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	- ''		_	_
Nonelectric Energy		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water management		600 099	600 099	-	-		-	76 229	76 229	676 327	679 801	724 256
Water Treatment		-	000 033				_	10 223	10225	010 321	075 001	124 230
Water Distribution		600 099	600 099	_		_		76 229	76 229	676 327	679 801	724 256
Water Storage		600 099	600 099	_	_	_	-	10 229	10 229	0/0 32/	0/9 001	124 230
I -		400.047	139 347	-	-	-	-	(0.004)	(0.004)		153 830	160 805
Waste water management Public Toilets		139 347	139 347	-	-	-	-	(6 801)	(6 801)	132 547	153 830	160 805
		-		-	-	-	-		-	-		
Sewerage		138 636	138 636	-	-	-	-	(6 801)	(6 801)	131 835	153 830	160 805
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		711	711	-	_	_	_	-	-	711	-	_
Waste management		120 481	120 481	-	-	-	-	(7 452)	(7 452)	113 029	113 552	118 678
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		10 020	10 020	-	-	-	-	(4 469)	(4 469)	5 551	2 978	3 114
Solid Waste Removal		110 122	110 122	-	-	-	-	(2 811)	(2 811)	107 310	110 399	115 382
Street Cleaning		339	339	-	_	-	-	(171)	(171)	168	174	182
Other		5 819	5 819	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	5 770	6 050	6 323
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	(36)	(36)	(36)	22	23
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
Tourism		5 819	5 819	-	-	-	-	(13)	(13)	5 806	6 028	6 300
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	3 600 016	3 600 016	-	-	-	(1 094)	105 274	104 180	3 704 196	3 912 363	4 170 450
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		105 163	65 163	-	-	-	34 776	(35 094)	(318)	64 845	121 257	122 945

Exempting Uniform (or the Year | 100 106.) bit 106.

References

1. Government Finances Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must excoract to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must excoract be full operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbations, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else

GT481 Mogale City - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28 February 2023

W. D			,		Bud	get Year 2022/	2023				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		5 607	5 607	_	-	_	-	(302)	(302)	5 304	5 548	5 803
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		4 000	4 000	_	_	_	_	_		4 000	_	_
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-
Vote 4 - STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SERVICES		48	48	_	_	_	-	33	33	81	84	88
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		2 455	2 455	_	-	_	-	(4 393)	(4 393)	(1 938)	(2 433)	(2 636
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES		626 696	626 696	_	_	_	-	98 332	98 332	725 028	758 128	792 910
Vote 7 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		362 507	362 507	_	-	_	(12 130)	(10 442)	(22 572)	339 935	309 823	321 550
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		320 030	320 030	_	_	_	1 345	(10 096)	(8 751)	311 278	323 910	359 778
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		173 908	133 908	_	_	_	28 749	(2 511)	26 238	160 146	48 089	48 462
Vote 10 - UTILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES		2 178 631	2 178 631	_	_	_	3 588	16 840	20 428	2 199 059	2 513 087	2 695 471
Vote 11 - PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS & TRANSPORT		31 298	31 298	_	_	_	-	(5 151)	(5 151)	26 148	77 384	71 968
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	ı	_	_	-	ı	-	ı
Total Revenue by Vote	2	3 705 179	3 665 179	-	-	-	21 552	82 310	103 862	3 769 041	4 033 620	4 293 395
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		70 103	70 103	-	-	-	-	(67)	(67)	70 036	71 987	75 272
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		12 261	12 261	-	-	-	-	1 667	1 667	13 928	11 589	12 113
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		22 552	22 552	-	-	-	-	(5 465)	(5 465)	17 087	17 764	18 566
Vote 4 - STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SERVICES		58 916	58 916	-	-	-	-	(949)	(949)	57 967	59 949	62 661
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		220 438	220 438	-	-	-	-	(50 175)		170 264	168 355	176 447
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES		340 213	340 213	-	-	-	-	(25 243)	` '	314 971	315 070	329 353
Vote 7 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		225 434	225 434	-	-	-	-	(12 899)	` ′	212 536	218 104	227 940
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		364 260	364 260	-	-	-	(1 094)	110 035	108 941	473 202	443 297	457 198
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		88 688	88 688	-	-	-	-	(7 335)	` ′	81 352	89 781	93 828
Vote 10 - UTILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES		2 037 119	2 037 119	-	-	-	-	68 585	68 585	2 105 704	2 341 908	2 534 654
Vote 11 - PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS & TRANSPORT		160 030	160 030	-	-	-	-	27 119	27 119	187 149	174 559	182 422
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	3 600 016	3 600 016	-	-	-	(1 094)	105 274	104 180	3 704 196	3 912 363	4 170 450
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	105 163	65 163	_	-	_	22 646	(22 964)	(318)	64 845	121 257	122 945

- 1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
- 2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check revenue	-	-	-	-	-	(1 094)	1 094	(0)	(0)	-	-
check expenditure	0	0	-	-	-	(1 094)	1 094	(0)	-	_	_

Vote Description					Bı	idget Year 2022/202					Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital		Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.			Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budge
[Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		5 607 5 638	5 607 5 638	-	-	-	-	(302)	(302) (334)	5 304 5 304	5 548 5 548	5 803 5 803
1,1 - Executive Mayor 1,2 - Speaker of Council		(32)	(32)					(334)	(334)	5 304	5 548	5 803
1,3 - Chief Whip of Council		(52)	(52)					32	-	_		
									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									_	-		
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		4 000	4 000	-	-	-	_	-	_	4 000	-	-
2,1 - Municipal Manager		4 000	4 000						_	4 000		
2,2 - Operations Support Services									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									_	-		
									_	-		
									_	_		
									_	_		
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT	Ì	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,1 - Chief Audit Executive									-	-		
3,2 - Internal Audit									-	-		
3,3 - Corporate Ethics									-	-		
									-	-		
									_	-		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 4 - STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SERV	ICES	48	48	-	-	-	-	33	33	81	84	88
4,1 - Executive Manager								0	0	0	0	0
4,2 - Integrated Development Planning									-	-		
4,3 - Cooperative Governance 4,4 - Monitoring, Evaluation & Risk Manageme	l nt								-	-		
4,5 - Municipal Governance Support Services												
4,6 - Corporate Communication & Customer (48	48					33	33	81	84	88
•									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICE	S I	2 455	2 455	-	-	-	-	(4 393) 116	(4 393) 116	(1 938) 77	(2 433) 81	(2 636)
5,1 - Executive Manager 5,2 - Human Capital Management		(39)	(39)					959	959	959	1 003	84 1 049
5,3 - Legal Services		(197)	(197)					(8 185)	(8 185)	(8 382)	(9 174)	(9 686)
5,4 - Corporate Administration		2 690	2 690					2718	2 718	5 408	5 657	5 9 1 7
5,5 - Information Communication Technology									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERV	I CES	626 696	626 696	_	_	-	_	98 332	98 332	725 028	758 128	792 910
6,1 - Chief Financial Officer	Ī	(101)	(101)					(18)	(18)	(119)		(139)
6,2 - Budget & Treasury Office	Ì	3 935	3 935					1 890	1 890	5 825	6 067	6 268
6,3 - Revenue Management		561 489	561 489					53 328	53 328	614 817	642 879	672 440
6,4 - Credit Control & Debt Collection		60 358	60 358					42 793	42 793	103 151	107 896	112 860
6,5 - Supply Chain Management	Ì	(466)	(466)					466	466	-	-	-
6,6 - Municipal Valuation		-						- (400)	- (400)	-	-	-
6,7 - Expenditure Management	Ì	1 480	1 480					(126)	(126)	1 354	1 416	1 481
									_	_		
									_	_		
Vote 7 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL I	MANAGEN	362 507	362 507	-	-	-	(12 130)	(10 442)	(22 572)	339 935	309 823	321 550
7.1 - Executive Manager	Ì	-							-	-	-	-
7.2 - Integrated Waste Management	Ì	332 670	332 670				(12 130)	(3 748)	(15 878)	316 791	294 047	315 961
7.3 - Bio-diversity Management		28 837	28 837					(6 693)	(6 693)	22 144	15 776	5 589
7.4 - Environmental Management	Ì	0	0					(0)	(0)		-	-
7.5 - Tourism		1 000	1 000					-	-	1 000	-	-
	Ì								-	-		
									_	-		
	Ì								_	_		
									_	_		
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPM	NT SERV	320 030	320 030	-	-	-	1 345	(10 096)	(8 751)	311 278	323 910	359 778
8.1 - Executive Manager	Ì	-							-	-	-	-
		31 316	31 316				556	(5 519)	(4 963)	26 353	32 649	34 312
8.2 - Sports, Arts, Culture & Recreation	İ	204 475	204 475				789	(1 768)	(979)	203 495	206 139	236 443
8.2 - Sports,Arts, Culture & Recreation 8.3 - Social Development								(12 350)	(12 350)	51 769	54 150	56 641
8.2 - Sports,Arts, Culture & Recreation 8.3 - Social Development 8.4 - Public Safety	Dominior of	64 119	64 119							00.001		00.000
8.2 - Sports,Arts, Culture & Recreation 8.3 - Social Development	Registratio		20 120					9 541	9 541	29 661	30 972	32 382
8.2 - Sports,Arts, Culture & Recreation 8.3 - Social Development 8.4 - Public Safety	Registratio									29 661 - -		32 382
8.2 - Sports,Arts, Culture & Recreation 8.3 - Social Development 8.4 - Public Safety	Registratio								9 541 -	-		32 382

GT481 Mogale City - Table B3 Adjustm	nents Bu	ıdget Financial	Performance (r	revenue and ex				y 2023			Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Vote Description					1	udget Year 2022/20	Nat. or Prov.				2023/24	2024/25
[Innot departmental structure etc]	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid.	Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands		Α	3 A1	4 B	C	D	E E	8 F	G	H		
									-	-		
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERV 9.1 - Executive Manager	/ICES	173 908 65	133 908 65	-	-	-	28 749	(2 511) (40)	26 238 (40)	160 146 25	48 089 26	48 462 27
9.2 - Enterprise & Rural Development		8 757	8 757					21	21	8 778	120	126
9.3 - Human Settlement & Real Estate Admini	istration	114 858	114 858				38	170	208	115 066	29	30
9.4 - Development Planning		40 000	-					573	573	40 573	40 599	40 627
9.5 - Building Development Management 9.6 - Special Economic Initiatives		10 228	10 228				28 711	(3 235)	25 476	35 705	7 315	7 652
5.0 - Special Economic initiatives		_							_	_		
			-						-	-		
			-						-	-		
Vote 10 - UTILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVI	res Les	2 178 631	2 178 631	-	-	-	3 588	16 840	20 428	2 199 059	2 513 087	2 695 471
10.1 - Executive Manager	Ĭ	-	2 110 031	_	_	_	3 300	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Electricity Plant Operations		-						-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - 10,3 - Energy Distribution Services		1 330 980	1 330 980					6 090	6 090	1 337 070	1 571 638	1 696 745
10.4 - 10,4 - Water Services 10.5 - 10,5 - Wastewater Management Servic	00	515 351 332 301	515 351 332 301				3 588	13 709 (2 960)	17 298 (2 960)	532 648 329 341	586 586 354 864	623 463 375 263
10.5 - 10,5 - Wastewater Management Oct Vic	Ĩ	33 <u>2</u> 301	302 301					(2 300)	(2 300)	- 023 341	004004	010 200
									-	-		
									-	-		
									_	_		
Vote 11 - PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS & TRAI	NSPORT	31 298	31 298	-	-	-	-	(5 151)	(5 151)	26 148	77 384	71 968
11.1 - Executive Manager		(5)	(5)					(76)	(76)	(82)	(101)	(112)
11.2 - Road and Transport Services		21 910	21 910					(650)	(650)	21 259	70 325	62 831
11.3 - Fleet and Workshop Management		(47)	(47)					(0)	(0)	(47)	(49) 10 654	(52)
11.4 - Project Management Unit 11.5 - Civil Structures Management Services		7 847 1 594	7 847 1 594					(4 424)	(4 424)	7 847 (2 830)	(3 445)	11 129 (1 829)
11.5 Civil Guadance management corvides		1001	1001					(1.2.)	- (1.2.)	(2 000)	(0 110)	- (1 020)
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Revenue by Vote	2	3 705 179	3 665 179	-	-	-	21 552	82 310	103 862	3 769 041	4 033 620	4 293 395
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		70 103	70 103	-	-	-	-	(67)	(67)	70 036	71 987	75 272
1,1 - Executive Mayor		25 698	25 698					112	112	25 810	25 618	26 783
1,2 - Speaker of Council		42 781 1 624	42 781					348	348	43 130 1 096	45 224 1 145	47 291 1 198
1,3 - Chief Whip of Council		1 024	1 624					(528)	(528)	1 090	1 145	1 190
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									_	_		
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		12 261	12 261	-	-	-	-	1 667	1 667	13 928	11 589	12 113
2,1 - Municipal Manager		7 979	7 979					1 804	1 804	9 782	7 244	7 573
2,2 - Operations Support Services		4 282	4 282					(136)	(136)	4 146	4 344	4 540
									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
										_		
			_						-	-		
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		22 552	22 552	-	-	-	-	(5 465)	(5 465)	17 087	17 764	18 566
3,1 - Chief Audit Executive		2 582 16 851	2 582 16 851					(1 014)	(1 014) (4 722)	1 568	1 639 12 588	1712
3,2 - Internal Audit 3,3 - Corporate Ethics		16 851 3 119	3 119					(4 722) 271	(4 /22)	12 129 3 389	12 588 3 538	13 156 3 697
.,		0.113	0.10					2.1	-	-	0.000	0 001
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
	1								_	_		
									-	-		
Vote 4 - STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SERV	ICES	58 916	58 916	-	-	-	-	(949)	(949)	57 967	59 949	62 661
4,1 - Executive Manager 4,2 - Integrated Development Planning	1	5 372 5 984	5 372 5 984					(355) (278)	(355) (278)	5 018 5 706	5 233 5 950	5 469 6 218
4,3 - Cooperative Governance	1	16 118	16 118					(301)	(301)	15 817	16 022	16 754
4,4 - Monitoring, Evaluation & Risk Manageme	ent	4 947	4 947					(15)	(15)	4 932	5 126	5 357
4,5 - Municipal Governance Support Services		8 333	8 333					47	47	8 380	8 709	9 102
4,6 - Corporate Communication & Customer C	Care	18 162	18 162					(48)	(48)	18 114	18 909	19 760
									_	_		
									_	_		
			-						-	-		
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICE	S I	220 438	220 438	-	-	-	-	(50 175)	(50 175)	170 264	168 355	176 447
5,1 - Executive Manager 5.2 - Human Capital Management		9 028 90 772	9 028 90 772					(4 523) (34 234)	(4 523) (34 234)	4 505 56 538	4 678 58 919	4 889 61 577
5,2 - Human Capital Management 5,3 - Legal Services		18 380	18 380					(34 234) 4 848	(34 234) 4 848	23 228	18 979	19 835
5,4 - Corporate Administration		40 119	40 119					(252)	(252)	39 868	41 132	42 984
5,5 - Information Communication Technology		62 139	62 139					(16 014)	(16 014)	46 126	44 648	47 162
	1								-	-		
Į.	I								-	-		

GT481 Mogale City - Table B3 Adjustments	s Bu	dget Financial	Performance (r	evenue and ex		unicipal vote) -		ry 2023			Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Vote Description		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital		Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Dud	2023/24 Adjusted Budget	2024/25
[Insert departmental structure etc]	Ref	Original budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Govt 7	Other Adjusts.	l otal Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Aujustea Buaget	Aujustea Buaget
R thousands		Α	A1	В	Č	D	Ē	F	Ğ	Н		
									-	-		
			_						_	_		
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES		340 213	340 213	-	-	-	-	(25 243)	(25 243)	314 971	315 070	329 353
6,1 - Chief Financial Officer		18 132	18 132					2 492	2 492	20 625	17 995	18 816
6,2 - Budget & Treasury Office 6,3 - Revenue Management		50 028 108 696	50 028 108 696					(11 597) (5 034)	(11 597) (5 034)	38 431 103 662	39 772 105 558	41 596 110 359
6,4 - Credit Control & Debt Collection		41 694	41 694					3 033	3 033	44 727	41 480	43 347
6,5 - Supply Chain Management		33 918	33 918					(774)	(774)	33 144	31 893	33 334
6,6 - Municipal Valuation		11 532	11 532					(1 071)	(1 071)	10 461	11 566	12 088
6,7 - Expenditure Management		76 212	76 212					(12 291)	(12 291)	63 921	66 806	69 813
			_						_	_		
			-						-	-		
Vote 7 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANA	AGEM	225 434	225 434	-	-	-	-	(12 899)	(12 899)	212 536	218 104	227 940
7.1 - Executive Manager 7.2 - Integrated Waste Management		6 126 120 481	6 126 120 481					(1 818) (7 452)	(1 818) (7 452)	4 308 113 029	4 501 113 552	4 704 118 678
7.3 - Bio-diversity Management		81 766	81 766					(3 264)	(3 264)		82 610	86 332
7.4 - Environmental Management		11 242	11 242					(304)	(304)	10 938	11 412	11 926
7.5 - Tourism		5 8 1 9	5 819					(61)	(61)	5 758	6 028	6 300
									-	-		
1									_	_		
1			_						_	-		
1			-						-	-		
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT S	SERV	364 260	364 260	-	-	-	(1 094)	110 035	108 941	473 202	443 297	457 195
8.1 - Executive Manager 8.2 - Sports, Arts, Culture & Recreation		6 712 92 414	6 712 92 414				(1 882)	(1 967) 32 095	(1 967) 30 212	4 745 122 627	5 097 94 794	5 326 99 070
8.3 - Social Development		41 813	41 813				789	(2 704)	(1 916)		42 382	44 299
8.4 - Public Safety		197 685	197 685					83 183	83 183	280 868	275 257	281 573
8.5 - Motor Vehicle and Driver Licensing and Regis	stratio	25 636	25 636					(571)	(571)	25 064	25 767	26 927
									_	_		
									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	3	88 688 2 599	88 688 2 599	-	-	-	-	(7 335)	(7 335)	81 352 1 933	89 781 2 027	93 828 2 119
9.1 - Executive Manager 9.2 - Enterprise & Rural Development		2 599 36 966	2 599 36 966					(666) (4 486)	(666) (4 486)	32 480	39 213	40 981
9.3 - Human Settlement & Real Estate Administration	ion	22 363	22 363					(1 703)	(1 703)		20 965	21 911
9.4 - Development Planning		10 219	10 219					(431)	(431)	9 788	10 241	10 702
9.5 - Building Development Management		11 751	11 751					(427)	(427)	11 324	11 828	12 361
9.6 - Special Economic Initiatives		4 789	4 789					378	378	5 168	5 507	5 755
									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 10 - UTILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES 10.1 - Executive Manager		2 037 119 7 186	2 037 119 7 186	-	-	-	-	68 585 (245)	68 585 (245)	2 105 704 6 942	2 341 908 7 247	2 534 654 7 573
10.2 - Electricity Plant Operations		11 196	11 196					6 541	6 541	17 736	18 140	18 965
10.3 - 10,3 - Energy Distribution Services		1 280 876	1 280 876					(7 138)	(7 138)		1 482 890	1 623 054
10.4 - 10,4 - Water Services		591 047	591 047					76 229	76 229	667 276	679 801	724 256
10.5 - 10,5 - Wastewater Management Services		146 813	146 813					(6 801)	(6 801)	140 012	153 830	160 805
									-	-		
1									-	-		
Vote 11 - PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS & TRANSPO	neT	160 030	160 030			-	_	27 119	- 27 119	187 149	174 559	182 422
11.1 - Executive Manager	, n. i	9 255	9 255	_	-	-		(2 235)	(2 235)		7 350	7 681
11.2 - Road and Transport Services		96 906	96 906					530	530	97 436	100 203	104 715
11.3 - Fleet and Workshop Management		22 664	22 664					29 868	29 868	52 532	31 768	33 208
11.4 - Project Management Unit 11.5 - Civil Structures Management Services		8 639 22 566	8 639 22 566					(1 479) 436	(1 479) 436	7 160 23 002	11 072 24 166	11 563 25 255
11.3 - Givii Guuddires Management Services		22 000	22 300					436	436	23 002	24 100	20 200
1									-	-		
1									-	-		
1			-						-	-		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-		-	-	_	_	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									_	_		
									-	-		
1									-	-		
1									_	_		
1									_	_		
1									-	-		
1									-	-		
1									-	_		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-		-	-	_	_	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
1									-	-		
1									-	-		
1									_	_		
1									-	-		
1	I								-	-		

GT481 Mogale City - Table B3 Adjustm	ients Bu	dget Financial	Performance (r	evenue and ex		iunicipai vote) - idget Year 2022/20		ry 2023			Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Vote Description						luget rear 2022/20					2023/24	2024/25
·	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budge
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
	1								-	-		
	1								-	-		
	1								-	-		
otal Expenditure by Vote	2	3 600 016	3 600 016	-	-	-	(1 094)	105 274	104 180	3 704 196	3 912 363	4 170 45
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	105 163	65 163	-	-	-		(22 964)	(22 964)	42 199	121 257	122 94

GT481 Mogale City - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28 February 2023

,					Bud	get Year 2022/2	2023				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	Α	A1	В	Č	D	E É	F	G	Н		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	561 193	561 193	_	_	_	_	10 410	10 410	571 603	597 897	625 400
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	1 217 789	1 217 789	_	_	_	_	(10 912)	(10 912)	1 206 877	1 418 201	1 543 853
Service charges - water revenue	2	435 595	435 595	_	_	_	_	(18 682)	(18 682)	416 913	447 347	467 925
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	249 710	249 710	_	_	_	_	28 484	28 484	278 194	298 502	312 233
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	124 201	124 201	_	_	_	_	9 594	9 594	133 795	139 949	146 387
Rental of facilities and equipment		4 054	4 054					2 447	2 447	6 501	6 800	7 113
Interest earned - external investments		2 086	2 086					1 808	1 808	3 894	4 074	4 261
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		49 040	49 040					33 259	33 259	82 300	86 084	90 043
Dividends received		_	-					_	_	_		
Fines, penalties and forfeits		74 918	74 918					(12 427)	(12 427)	62 491	65 366	68 373
Licences and permits		35	35					49	49	84	88	92
Agency services		20 078	20 078					10 479	10 479	30 557	31 963	33 433
Transfers and subsidies		585 234	585 234					(2 094)	(2 094)	583 140	625 133	683 214
Other revenue	2	40 952	40 952	_	_	_	_	27 801	27 801	68 753	71 322	61 074
Gains		40 33 <u>Z</u>	40 33Z		_	_	_	27 001	27 001	-	71 322	01014
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		3 364 885	3 364 885	_	_	_	_	80 216	80 216	3 445 101	3 792 726	4 043 402
contributions)												
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		1 082 636	1 082 636	-	_	_	-	(89 569)	(89 569)	993 067	1 037 755	1 084 454
Remuneration of councillors		37 820	37 820					2 937	2 937	40 757	42 632	44 593
Debt impairment		261 759	261 759					(35 855)	(35 855)	225 904	258 393	275 086
Water Inventory										_		
Depreciation & asset impairment		247 278	247 278	-	-	_	_	23 770	23 770	271 047	252 235	263 586
Finance charges		27 139	27 139					69	69	27 208	28 460	29 769
Bulk purchases		1 047 604	1 047 604	-	_	_	_	(30 000)	(30 000)	1 017 604	1 207 387	1 328 126
Other materials		388 338	388 338					70 756	70 756	459 095	492 417	528 163
Contracted services		335 120	335 120	-	-	-	_	109 658	109 658	444 778	368 055	379 036
Transfers and subsidies		3 140	3 140					99	99	3 239	3 278	3 426
Other expenditure		169 181	169 181	_	_	_	_	52 316	52 316	221 497	221 751	234 211
Losses							_		_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure		3 600 016	3 600 016	-	-	-	-	104 180	104 180	3 704 196	3 912 363	4 170 450
Surplus/(Deficit)		(235 130)	(235 130)	-	-	_	_	(23 964)	(23 964)	(259 094)	(119 638)	(127 048)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		340 293	300 293				22 646	1 000	23 646	323 939	240 894	249 993
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)									-	_		
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		105 163	65 163		_	_	22 646	(22 964)	(318)	64 845	121 257	122 945
Taxation		4	-					,	-		,	,
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		105 163	65 163	-	-	-	22 646	(22 964)	(318)	64 845	121 257	122 945
Attributable to minorities		405 400	- 05 400				00.040	(00.00.0	- (0.4.0)		404.05-	400.01-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		105 163	65 163	-	-	-	22 646	(22 964)	(318)	64 845	121 257	122 945
		105 163	65 163	_	_	_	22 646	(22 964)	(318)	64 845	121 257	122 945
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year References	1	103 103	03 103			_	22 040	(22 904)	(310)	04 043	121 237	122 943

- 1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- 2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1
- \dot{a} 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

GT481 Mogale City - Table B5 Adjustments Capita	l Exp	enditure Bud	lget by vote	and funding		•					Rudoot V	Budget V
Description	Ref				Bud	get Year 2022/					Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Description	Kei	Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted 5	Funds 6	capital 7	Unavoid. 8	Govt 9	Adjusts. 10	11	Budget 12	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Capital expenditure - Vote	2											
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Vote 4 - STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SERVICES		44	44	-	-	-	-	(34)	(34)	10	50	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		60	60	-	-	-	-	(60)	(60)	-	2 500	9 000
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES Vote 7 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	l	300	300	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	- 0.000	40.050	- 0.000
Vote 7 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		81 091 28 630	81 091 28 630	_	-		3 986	(78 161) (23 340)	(78 161) (19 354)	2 930 9 276	10 050 25 967	9 000 35 000
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	ĺ	405	405	_	_	_	28 711	(300)	28 411	28 816	40 250	40 000
Vote 10 - UTILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES		149 760	149 760	_	-	-	(4 600)	(96 927)	(101 527)	48 233	94 355	81 022
Vote 11 - PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS & TRANSPORT		21 910	21 910	-	-	-	4 051	(6 000)	(1 949)	19 961	70 612	66 200
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	_	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	282 200	282 200		-	-	32 148	(205 122)	(172 974)	109 226	243 784	240 222
			_,,					(=00 ·=E)	(20.4)	.00 220	2.0.04	
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	181	181	181	_	_
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE				_		-	-	-	- 101	-		
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		51	51	-	-	-	-	100	100	151	-	_
Vote 4 - STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SERVICES		-	=	-	-	-	-	154	154	154	58	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		30	30	-	-	-	-	60	60	90	6 779	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES		30	30	-	-	-	-	2 667	2 667	2 697	1 070	-
Vote 7 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		24 020	24 020 3 000	-	-		45 893	(2 710)	43 183	67 203	16 430	25 900 5 000
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	Ì	3 000 75 060	35 060	_	_	_	338	17 464 (9 700)	17 802 (9 700)	20 802 25 360	16 000 21 750	5 000
Vote 10 - UTILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES		39 000	39 000	_	_	_	3 626	78 595	82 221	121 221	51 173	74 724
Vote 11 - PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS & TRANSPORT		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	13 015	9 828	22 843	23 843	_	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		142 191	102 191	_	_	_	62 872	96 639	159 511	261 703	113 260	105 624
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		424 391	384 391	-	ı	ı	95 020	(108 483)	(13 463)	370 928	357 044	345 846
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		81 490	41 490	_	-	-	_	3 804	3 804	45 295	70 457	49 000
Executive and council		60	60					121	121	181	-	-
Finance and administration		81 379	41 379					3 583	3 583	44 962	70 457	49 000
Internal audit		51	51					100	100	151	-	-
Community and public safety Community and social services		43 630 5 500	43 630 5 500	-	-	-	8 519 7 919	(4 497) 21 145	4 022 29 064	47 651 34 563	62 217 27 217	53 000 27 000
Sport and recreation		20 000	20 000				600	(7 512)	(6 912)	13 088	35 000	26 000
Public safety		105	105					(105)	(105)	-	-	-
Housing		1 000	1 000					(1 000)	(1 000)	-	-	-
Health		17 025	17 025					(17 025)	(17 025)	-		
Economic and environmental services		16 400	16 400	-	-	-	47 787	78 745	126 532	142 932	77 467	62 200
Planning and development		900	900				28 749	69 660	98 409	99 309	7 855	100
Road transport Environmental protection		15 500	15 500				19 038	9 085	28 123	43 623	69 612	62 100
Trading services		281 871	281 871	_	-	-	(31 660)	(115 160)	(146 820)	135 051	146 902	181 646
Energy sources		34 600	34 600				, , , , , ,	2 000	2 000	36 600	49 068	45 671
Water management		119 160	119 160				3 588	(97 027)	(93 439)	25 721	60 355	55 075
Waste water management		35 000	35 000					2 095	2 095	37 095	30 000	55 000
Waste management		93 111	93 111				(35 248)	(22 228)	(57 476)	35 635	7 480	25 900
Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	1 000 424 391	1 000 384 391	_	_	_	(1 000) 23 646	(37 109)	(1 000) (13 463)	370 928	357 044	345 846
· · ·	,	724 331	004 001		_	_	23 040	(31 103)	(10 403)	510 520	337 044	343 040
Funded by:		234 794	104 704				21 169		04.460	245.000	224.204	240 993
National Government Provincial Government		105 500	194 794 105 500				21 169		21 169 2 477	215 963 107 976	231 394 8 500	9 000
District Municipality		-	-				2411		- 2411	- 101 310	- 0 300	- 3 000
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	ĺ											
Aleties of A Bernington Demonstration and Assessing												
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies,												_
Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,		_	_							_	_	
	4	340 293	300 293	-	-	-	23 646	-	23 646	323 939	239 894	249 993
Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	4	340 293 -	300 293 —	-	-	-	23 646	-	23 646 –	323 939	239 894	249 993 -
Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) Transfers recognised - capital	4	340 293 - 84 098 424 391	300 293 - 84 098 384 391	-	-	-	23 646 23 646	(37 109) (37 109)	23 646 - (37 109) (13 463)	323 939 - 46 989 370 928	- 117 149	249 993 - 95 853 345 846

- References

 1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- 2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- 3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

- Must recorcile to supporting table SBT and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not
- 7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 11. G = B + C + D + E + F12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

GT481 Mogale City - Table B5 Adjustments	Capital Expendi	ture Budget by	vote and fundi							Budget Year +1	Budget Veer +2
Vote Description			1		udget Year 2022/20	Nat. or Prov.	1			2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Re	Original Budget			Multi-year capital		Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation 2 Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
1,1 - Executive Mayor	-							-	-	-	-
1,2 - Speaker of Council	-							-	-	-	-
1,3 - Chief Whip of Council	-							-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								_	_		
								-	-		
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,1 - Municipal Manager 2,2 - Operations Support Services	_							_	_	_	_
								-	-	-	-
								-	-	-	-
								-	-		
								_	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
3,1 - Chief Audit Executive	-							-	-	-	-
3,2 - Internal Audit	-							-	-	-	-
3,3 - Corporate Ethics	-							-	-	-	-
								-	_		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								_	_		
Vote 4 - STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SERVICES	44	44	-	-	-	-	(34)	(34)	10	50	-
4,1 - Executive Manager	-	-					(48)	-	-	-	-
4,2 - Integrated Development Planning 4,3 - Cooperative Governance	15 10	15 10					(15)	(15)	- 10	- 50	-
4,4 - Monitoring, Evaluation & Risk Management	_	-						-	-	-	-
4,5 - Municipal Governance Support Services	-	-						-	-	-	-
4,6 - Corporate Communication & Customer Care	19	19					(19)	(19)	-		-
	_	_						_	_		
	-							-	-		
								-	-		
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES 5,1 - Executive Manager	60	60 60	-	-	-	-	(60) (60)	(60) (60)		2 500	9 000
5,2 - Human Capital Management	-						()	-	-		-
5,3 - Legal Services	-							-	-	-	-
5,4 - Corporate Administration 5,5 - Information Communication Technology	-							-	-	2 500	9 000
5,5 - Illiomation Communication reciniology	-							_	_	2 300	-
								-	-	-	-
								-	-		
								_	_		
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	300	300	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	-	-	-
6,1 - Chief Financial Officer	-	-						-	-	-	-
6,2 - Budget & Treasury Office 6,3 - Revenue Management	110	110					(110)	(110)	-	-	-
6,4 - Credit Control & Debt Collection	190	190					(190)	(190)	_	_	- - -
6,5 - Supply Chain Management	-	-					. ,	-	-	-	-
6,6 - Municipal Valuation	-	-						-	-	-	-
6,7 - Expenditure Management	-	-						_	_	-	-
								-	_		
								-	-		
Vote 7 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANA 7,1 - Executive Manager	EN 81 091	81 091	-	-	-	-	(78 161)	(78 161)	2 930	10 050	9 000
7,1 - Executive Manager 7,2 - Integrated Waste Management	71 091	71 091					(71 061)	(71 061)		50	-
7,3 - Bio-diversity services	9 000	9 000					(6 100)	(6 100)	2 900	10 000	9 000
7,4 - Environmental Planning Coordination and Clim		4.000					/4.000	- (4.000)	-	-	-
7,5 - Tourism	1 000	1 000					(1 000)	(1 000)	-	-	-
	_	-						-	-	-	-
	-							-	-		
	_							-	-		
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT S		28 630	-	-	-	3 986	(23 340)	(19 354)		25 967	35 000
8,1 - Executive Manager	-	-						-	-	-	-
8,2 - Sports, Arts, Culture & Recreation 8,3 - Social Development	11 500 17 025	11 500				3 986	(6 286)	(2 300)		23 500	25 000
8,3 - Social Development 8,4 - Public Safety	17 025 105	17 025 105					(17 025) (29)	(17 025) (29)		2 000 467	10 000
8,5 - Motor Vehicle and Driver Licensing and Registr		-					(20)	-	-	-	-
	-	-						-	-	-	-
								-	-		
	_	_						_	_		
	-	-						-	-		
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES 9,1 - Executive Manager	405	405	-	-	-	28 711	(300)	28 411	28 816	40 250	40 000
9,1 - Executive Manager 9,2 - Enterprise & Rural Development	_	_						-	_	-	-
9,3 - Human Settlement & Real Estate Administration	-	-						-	-	-	-
9,4 - Development Planning	105	105				00.711	/200	- 00.411	105	250	40.000
9,5 - Building Development Management 9,6 - Special Economic Initiatives	300	300				28 711	(300)	28 411	28 711	40 000	40 000
.,		_									

GT481 Mogale City - Table B5 Adjustm	nents Ca	apital Expendit	re Budget by	vote and fundi		uary 2023 udget Year 2022/20	23				Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital		Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2023/24 Adjusted Budget	2024/25 Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]	Kei		3	4	5	6	Govt 7	8	9	10	January Dunger	,, Duuget
R thousands		Α -	A1 _	В	С	D	E	F	G -	Н -	_	-
		-	-						-	-		
		-	-						-	-		
Vote 10 - UTILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVI 10,1 - Executive Manager	CES	149 760	149 760	-	-	-	(4 600)	(96 927)	(101 527)	48 233	94 355	81 022 -
10,2 - Electricity Plant Operations 10,3 - Energy Distribution Services		- 34 600	- 34 600				(4 600)	(30 000)	(34 600)	-	- 16 000	- 16 718
10,4 - Water Services		80 160	80 160				(1000)	(58 427)	(58 427)	21 733	48 355	29 304
10,5 - Wastewater Management Services		35 000 -	35 000 -					(8 500)	(8 500)	26 500 -	30 000	35 000 -
		-	-						-	-	-	-
		-	-						-	-		
Vote 11 - PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS & TRAN	NSPORT	- 21 910	21 910	-	-	-	4 051	(6 000)	(1 949)	19 961	70 612	66 200
11,1 - Executive Manager 11,2 - Road and Transport Services		- 15 500	- 15 500				4 066		- 4 066	- 19 566	- 69 531	- 62 000
11,3 - Fleet and Workshop Management		_	-						-	-	-	-
11,4 - Project Management Unit 11,5 - Building Facilities Management		410 6 000	410 6 000				(15)	(6 000)	(15) (6 000)	395	81 1 000	200 4 000
		-	-					, ,	` - [']	-	-	-
		-	-						-	-		
		-	-						-	-		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [IValinë Of SUD-VOIE]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
										-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	_	282 200	282 200	-	-	-	32 148	(205 122)	(172 974)	109 226	243 784	240 222
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote Single-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL 1,1 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	181 181	181 181	181 181	_	-
1,2 - Speaker of Council								101	-	-	-	-
1,3 - Chief Whip of Council			_						-	-	-	-
			-						-	-		
			-						-	-		
			=						-	-		
Vate 2 MIDUOIDAL MANAGERIA OFFICE			-						-	-		
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE 2,1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,2 - Operations Support Services									-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-			
									- -	-		
									-	-		
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		51	51	-	-	-	-	100	100	- 151	-	-
3,1 - Chief Audit Executive		-	-						-	-	-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Table B5 Adjustm	ents Ca	apital Expendit	re Budget by	ote and fundir							Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Vote Description	ъ.	Original Budget	Drior Adinate	Accum Fund-	Bu Multi-year capital	Unfore Unavoid	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adinate	Total Adinate	Adjusted Dud	2023/24	2024/25
[Insert departmental structure etc]	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	4	5	6	Govt 7	Other Adjusts.	9	10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands 3,2 - Internal Audit		Α -	A1 _	В	С	D	E	F 100	G 100	H 100	_	_
3,3 - Corporate Ethics		51	51						-	51		
		-	-						-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 4 - STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SERVI	ICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	154	154	154	58	-
4,1 - Executive Manager 4,2 - Integrated Development Planning								15	- 15	- 15		
4,3 - Cooperative Governance									-	-		
4,4 - Monitoring, Evaluation & Risk Managemer 4,5 - Municipal Governance Support Services								90 30	90 30	90 30		
4,6 - Corporate Communication & Customer C	are							19	19	19	58	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	3	30	30	-	-	-	-	60	60	90	6 779	-
5,1 - Executive Manager 5,2 - Human Capital Management		-	-					60	60	60	179	
5,3 - Legal Services		-	-						-	-	-	-
5,4 - Corporate Administration 5,5 - Information Communication Technology		30	30					-	-	30	6 600	_
			-						-	-	-	-
									-	-	-	-
									-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICE	CES	30	30	-	-	-	-	2 667	2 667	2 697	1 070	-
6,1 - Chief Financial Officer 6,2 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-					110	- 110	- 110	-	-
6,3 - Revenue Management		30	30					1 670	1 670	1 700	970	-
6,4 - Credit Control & Debt Collection 6,5 - Supply Chain Management		-	-					748 127	748 127	748 127	100	-
6,6 - Municipal Valuation 6,7 - Expenditure Management		-						12	12	12	-	-
6,7 - Expenditure Management		-							-	-	-	_
		-							_	-		
Vote 7 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL M	IANAGEN	24 020	24 020	-	-	-	45 893	(2 710)	43 183	67 203	16 430	25 900
7,1 - Executive Manager 7,2 - Integrated Waste Management		22 020	22 020				45 293	(5 328)	39 965	61 985	7 430	- 25 900
7,3 - Bio-diversity services		2 000	2 000					1 567	1 567	3 567	9 000	-
7,4 - Environmental Planning Coordination and 7,5 - Tourism	d Climate	-	-				600	51 1 000	51 1 600	51 1 600		-
·			-						-	-		
			-						-	-		
			-						-	-		
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPME	NT SERV	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	338	17 464	17 802	20 802	16 000	5 000
8,1 - Executive Manager 8,2 - Sports,Arts, Culture & Recreation		3 000	3 000				338	400	- 738	- 3 738	3 000	- 5 000
8,3 - Social Development		-	-				555	17 035	17 035	17 035	13 000	-
8,4 - Public Safety 8,5 - Motor Vehicle and Driver Licensing and R	Registratio	-	-					29	29	29	-	-
	- "		-						-	-		
			-						-	-		
			-						-	-		
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVI	ICES	75 060	35 060	-	-	-	-	(9 700)	(9 700)	25 360	21 750	-
9,1 - Executive Manager 9,2 - Enterprise & Rural Development		-	-				-		-	-	1 000	-
9,3 - Human Settlement & Real Estate Adminis	stration	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9,4 - Development Planning 9,5 - Building Development Management		- 75 060	- 35 060					(9 700)	(9 700)	- 25 360	20 750	-
9,6 - Special Economic Initiatives		-	-					, , , ,	-	-	-	-
			-						-	-	-	
			-						-	-		
Vote 10 - UTILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICE	CES	39 000	39 000	-	-	-	3 626	78 595	82 221	121 221	51 173	74 724
10,1 - Executive Manager 10,2 - Electricity Plant Operations		-	-						-	-	-	-
10,3 - Energy Distribution Services		-	-					36 600	36 600	36 600	32 068	28 953
10,4 - Water Services 10,5 - Wastewater Management Services		39 000	39 000				3 626	31 000 10 995	34 626 10 995	73 626 10 995	19 105	25 771 20 000
		-	-						-	-		
		-	_						-	-		
			-							-		
Vote 11 - PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS & TRAN	ISPORT	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	13 015	9 828	22 843	23 843	-	-
11,1 - Executive Manager 11,2 - Road and Transport Services		-	-				15 000	1 000	- 16 000	- 16 000	-	-
11,3 - Fleet and Workshop Management		-	-					2 803	2 803	2 803		
11,4 - Project Management Unit 11,5 - Building Facilities Management		1 000	1 000				15 (2 000)	6 025	15 4 025	15 5 025		
,		-	-				(2 000)	0 02.0	-	-		
			-						-	-		
			-						-	-		
ı l			-						-	-		

GT481 Mogale City - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28 February 2023

V-t- Dl-tl				·	В	udget Year 2022/20	23			·	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted		Multi-year capital		Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of Sub-vote]									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									-	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									_	-		
									_	-		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	-		
									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		142 191	102 191		-	-	62 872	96 639	159 511	261 703	113 260	105 62
otal Capital Expenditure	<u> </u>	424 391	384 391	-	-	-	95 020	(108 483)	(13 463)	370 928	357 044	345 84

- References

 1. Insert Voic's -g. Department, if different to standard structure

 2. Most recorde to Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and Revenue and Expenditure)

 3. Assign share in 'associate' for relevant Vote

GT481 Mogale City - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28 February 2023

Description	Ref	Original									+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
		Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		112 449	112 449	_	_	-	-	(111 210)	(111 210)	1 239	3 385	6 932
Call investment deposits	1	9 628	9 628	-	-	_	-	(9 628)	(9 628)	_	-	_
Consumer debtors	1	241 770	241 770	-	_	_	_	442 188	442 188	683 958	563 783	781 960
Other debtors		296 224	296 224	-	-	-	-	-	-	296 224	270 088	242 776
Current portion of long-term receivables		85	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	85	85
Inventory		15 337	15 337	-	-	-	_	_	_	15 337	15 337	15 337
Total current assets		675 493	675 493	-	-	_	_	321 349	321 349	996 842	852 678	1 047 090
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Investments		599	599	-	-	-	-	-	-	599	599	599
Investment property		698 724	698 724	-	-	-	-	-	-	698 724	698 722	698 720
Investment in Associate		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	5 840 417	5 800 417	-	-	_	28 573	(42 036)	(13 463)	5 786 954	5 945 249	5 989 962
Biological		2 735	2 735	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 735	2 735	2 735
Intangible		3 022	3 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 022	2 998	2 972
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Total non current assets		6 545 496	6 505 496	-	-	-	28 573	(42 036)	(13 463)	6 492 033	6 650 303	6 694 988
TOTAL ASSETS		7 220 989	7 180 989	-	-	-	28 573	279 313	307 887	7 488 876	7 502 980	7 742 078
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Borrowing		42 965	42 965	-	-	_	-	-	-	42 965	42 965	103 190
Consumer deposits		76 455	76 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 455	76 455	76 455
Trade and other payables		1 077 512	1 077 512	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 077 512	1 250 223	1 301 913
Provisions		98 035	98 035	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 035	120 339	143 495
Total current liabilities		1 294 967	1 294 967		-	-	-	_	-	1 294 967	1 489 983	1 625 053
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	189 428	189 428	-	-	_	-	-	_	189 428	157 314	215 372
Provisions	1	388 828	388 828	_	_	_	-	_	-	388 828	428 051	472 399
Total non current liabilities		578 256	578 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	578 256	585 364	687 771
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 873 224	1 873 224	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 873 224	2 075 347	2 312 824
NET ASSETS	2	5 347 765	5 307 765	_	_	_	28 573	279 313	307 887	5 615 652	5 427 633	5 429 254
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		5 347 765	5 307 765	_	_	_	28 573	279 313	307 887	5 615 652	5 427 633	5 429 254
Reserves		-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		5 347 765	5 307 765	_	_	_	28 573	279 313	307 887	5 615 652	5 427 633	5 429 254

- 1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- 2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- ${\it 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31}\\$
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9.	G	=	В	+	С	+	D	+	Ε	+	F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

GT481 Mogale City - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28 February 2023

					Bud	lget Year 2022/	2023				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	В	Č	D	E	F	G	Н		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		561 193	561 193					(35 318)	(35 318)	525 875	550 065	575 368
Service charges		1 841 178	1 841 178					31 738	31 738	1 872 916	2 119 679	2 272 767
Other revenue		263 770	263 770					167 896	167 896	431 666	262 239	273 618
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	585 234	585 234					(2 094)	(2 094)	583 140	625 133	683 214
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	340 293	300 293				16 581	7 065	23 646	323 939	240 894	249 993
Interest		51 125	51 125					35 068	35 068	86 192	90 157	94 304
Dividends									-	-		
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(3 208 491)	(3 208 491)					(318 338)	(318 338)	(3 526 829)	(3 459 488)	(3 727 311
Finance charges		(27 139)	(27 139)					(69)	(69)	(27 208)	(28 460)	(29 769
Transfers and Grants	1	(3 140)	(3 140)					(5 524)	(5 524)	(8 664)	(8 915)	(9 192
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		404 023	364 023	-	-	-	16 581	(119 577)	(102 996)	261 026	391 304	382 992
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-						-	_	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-							_	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		_							-	_	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(424 391)	(384 391)				(16 581)	30 044	13 463	(370 928)	(357 044)	(345 846
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(424 391)	(384 391)	-	-	-	(16 581)	30 044	13 463	(370 928)	(357 044)	(345 846
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		_							_	_	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing		_							_	_	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		_							_	_	_	_
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(30 696)	(30 696)						_	(30 696)	(32 115)	(33 599
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(30 696)	(30 696)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(30 696)	,	,
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(51 064)	(51 064)	_	_	_	_	(89 534)	(89 534)	(140 598)	2 146	3 547
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	64 925	64 925				6 027	70 885	76 912	141 837	1 239	3 385
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	13 861	13 861	_	_	_	6 027	(18 649)	(12 622)	1 239	3 385	6 932

- 1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
- 2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

GT481 Mogale City - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28 February 2023

					Bud	lget Year 2022/	2023				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
B.0			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	-	A	A1	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	13 861	13 861	-	-	-	6 027	(18 649)	(12 622)	1 239	3 385	6 932
Other current investments > 90 days		108 217	108 217	-	-	-	(6 027)	(102 190)	(108 217)	(0)	0	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	599	599	-	-	-	-	-	-	599	599	599
Cash and investments available:		122 676	122 676	_	_	_	-	(120 838)	(120 838)	1 838	3 984	7 531
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		37 408	37 408	_	-	-	-	_	37 408	74 816	37 408	37 408
Unspent borrowing		-							-	-	-	
Statutory requirements									-	-		A .
Other working capital requirements	2	596 475	596 475					(454 301)	(454 301)	142 175	512 758	384 058
Other provisions		5 234	5 234						-	5 234	5 464	5 710
Long term investments committed		599	-					-	-	599	599	599
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-					_	_	-	_	_
Total Application of cash and investments:		639 716	639 117	-	-	-	-	(454 301)	(416 893)	222 824	556 229	427 775
Surplus(shortfall)		(517 040)	(516 441)	_	_	_	_	333 462	296 054	(220 986)	(552 245)	(420 244)

- 1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustements Budget Financial Position
- 2. Council approval for policy required include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

GT481 Mogale City - Table B9 Asset Management - 28 February 2023

C1401 mogulo City Tuble Bo / took managen					Buc	lget Year 2022/2	2023				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
D4h			7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12	13 G	14 H		
R thousands		A	AI	В	U	U	E	F	G	н		-
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	6 544 897	6 504 897	_	-	-	28 573	(42 036)	(13 463)	6 491 434	6 649 704	6 694 389
Roads Infrastructure		25 108	25 108	_	-	-	2 928	_	2 928	28 036	62 972	68 223
Storm water Infrastructure		10 114	10 114	_	_	_	-	_	-	10 114	59 252	95 841
Electrical Infrastructure		5 697 879	5 697 879	_	_	_	-	2 000	2 000	5 699 879	5 742 447	5 788 118
Water Supply Infrastructure		80 160	80 160	_	_	_	3 626	_	3 626	83 786	123 664	178 348
Sanitation Infrastructure		35 000	35 000	_	_	_	_	_	-	35 000	83 786	119 999
Solid Waste Infrastructure		54 591	54 591	_	_	_	100	(4 828)	(4 728)	49 863	56 539	81 988
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	′	` _ ´	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Infrastructure		5 902 852	5 902 852	-	-	-	6 654	(2 828)	3 826	5 906 678	6 128 660	6 332 517
Community Assets		41 303	1 303	-	-	-	8 698	(19 000)	(10 302)	(8 999)	104 334	154 354
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		698 724	698 724	-	-	-		.		698 724	698 722	698 720
Other Assets		20 427	20 427	-	-	-	13 835	(24 904)	(11 069)	9 358	3 742	(15 493)
Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets		2 735 3 022	2 735 3 022	_	-			-	-	2 735 3 022	2 735 2 998	2 735 2 972
Computer Equipment		(18 623)	(18 623)	_	_	_	(15)	3 141	3 126	(15 496)	(21 719)	
Furniture and Office Equipment		(143 199)	(143 199)	_	_	_	(599)	393	(206)	(143 405)	(283 349)	
Machinery and Equipment		5 305	5 305	_		_	(555)	790	790	6 095	4 570	3 802
Transport Assets		32 353	32 353	_	_	_	_	372	372	32 724	9 012	(17 260)
Land		-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	(=-,
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	6 544 897	6 504 897	-	-	-	28 573	(42 036)	(13 463)	6 491 434	6 649 704	6 694 389

GT481 Mogale City - Table B9 Asset Management - 28 February 2023

01401 Mogale City - Table B3 Asset Mallagen					Buc	lget Year 2022/	2023				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	Á1	В	Č	D	Ë	F	G	H		
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		237 285	237 285	_	-	_	_	1 482	1 482	238 767	251 702	263 029
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	112 715	_	-	_	_	-	508 738	508 738	621 453	655 777	690 328
Roads Infrastructure		11 721	-	-	-	_	_	27 512	27 512	39 233	41 104	42 956
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Electrical Infrastructure		15 752	-	_	-	-	-	87 907	87 907	103 659	105 479	110 229
Water Supply Infrastructure		36 741	-	_	-	-	-	16 198	16 198	52 939	68 873	71 976
Sanitation Infrastructure		33 217	-	_	-	-	-	35 245	35 245	68 462	70 891	74 093
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Infrastructure		97 432		-	-	-	-	166 862	166 862	264 293	286 347	299 254
Community Facilities		6 816	-	-	-	-	-	48 796	48 796	55 612	58 516	61 151
Sport and Recreation Facilities		175	-	-	-	_	-	10 466	10 466	10 641	11 141	11 643
Community Assets		6 991	-	_	-	-	-	59 261	59 261	66 253	69 658	72 794
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		4 657	-	-	-	-	-	25 119	25 119	29 776	31 396	32 813
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		4 657	-	-	-	-	-	25 119	25 119	29 776	31 396	32 813
Biological or Cultivated Assets		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	209	218
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		110	-	-	-	-	-	74 348	74 348	74 458	54 770	57 247
Transport Assets		3 326	-	-	-	-	-	183 148	183 148	186 474	213 398	228 002
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		350 000	237 285	-	-	-	-	510 220	510 220	860 220	907 480	953 357
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total of	aney	34.7%	38.3%							31.8%	32.3%	43.8%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depre		62.0%	62.0%							51.3%	45.8%	57.6%
R&M as a % of PPE	Ĭ	1.7%	0.0%							9.6%	9.9%	10.3%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		4.0%	2.3%							11.5%	11.6%	12.6%
1a												

- 1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
- 2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b $\,$
- 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
- ${\it 3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table~SB18c}\\$
- 4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
- 6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
- 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

					Bu	dget Year 2022/2	023				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		Α	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
lousehold service targets Vater:	1			_	-				-			
Piped water inside dwelling		203395	203395						-	203	204783	20
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	0							-	_	0	
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2	0							_	_		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	3	203 9837	203 9837	-	-	-	-	-	-	203	205 9935	1
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	9037	9037						_	10	9935	'
No water supply		0	40						-		0	
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total otal number of households	5	10 213	10 213	_			-	_	_	10 213	10 215	
anitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		14901975	14901975						-	14 901 975	15730415	1651
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet		16649	16649						_	16 649	16815	1
Pit toilet (ventilated)		0							-	-	0	
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		14 918 624	14 918 624	_	_	_	_	_	-	14 918 624	15 747 230	16 528
Bucket toilet		0							-	-	0	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions		9837	9837						-	9 837	9935	1
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		9 837	9 837	-	-	-	-	-	_	9 837	9 935	10
otal number of households	5	14 928 461	14 928 461	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 928 461	15 757 165	16 538
nerqy: Electricity (at least min. service level)		128977	128977						_	128 977	130267	1:
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		0							-	-	0	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)		128 977 19647	128 977 19647	_	_	-	_	_	-	128 977 19 647	130 267 19843	13
Electricity (< min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		0	19047						_	19 047	0	
Other energy sources		0	40.047						-	- 40.047	0	
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total otal number of households	5	19 647 148 624	19 647 148 624	-	-		-	-	-	19 647 148 624	19 843 150 110	15
defuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		202748	202748						-	202 748	203955	2
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week		202 748	202 748	-	-	_	-	-	-	202 748	203 955	20
Using communal refuse dump		0	0						-	-	0	
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal		0 18180	0 18180						-	- 18 180	0 18362	
No rubbish disposal		0	0						_	_	0	
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total otal number of households	5	18 180 220 928	18 180 220 928	-	-		-	-	-	18 180 220 928	18 362 222 317	223
		220 928	220 928	-	-	_	-	-	-	220 928	222 317	22.
Ouseholds receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	15	9	9			_				9	_	
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		9	9	_	_	_	_	_	_	9	-	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		9	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	9		
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	40	9	9	_	_		_	_	-	9	-	
ost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000) Vater (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	16	611	611	_	_	_	_	(611)	(611)	_	_	
anitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		22 453	22 453	-	-	-	-	(22 453)	(22 453)	-	-	
ionth) efuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		2 987 14 612	2 987 14 612	-	-	-	-	(2 987)	(2 987)	-	_	
ost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal		14 0 12	14 0 12	_	_	_	_	(14 612)	(14 612)	_	_	
ettlements (R'000) otal cost of FBS provided		40 663	40 663	-	-		-	(40 663)	(40 663)		-	
otal cost of FBS provided		40 003	40 003	_	-	-	_	(40 003)	(40 003)	_	_	
ighest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)		50 000 6	50000 6006.4872					6 000	- 6 000	50 000 12 006	50 000 6	50
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6006.4872					6 000	6 000	12 006	6	
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		13 912 806 50	13912806 50050					50 000	- 50 000	13 912 806 100 050	14 831 051 50	15 809
Electricity (kw per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240240					240 000	240 000	480 240	240	
revenue cost of free services provided (R'000) roperty rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per	17											
roperty rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per ection 17 of MPRA)		15	15						_	15	15	
roperty rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and										13		
npermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		14 750	14 750	-	-	-	-	(14 750)	(14 750)	-	-	
later (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) anitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
ouseholds)		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	
ectricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
ousehold per month)		-			_	_	_	_		-	_	
nuseholds)		-		_	_			_	-	-	-	
lunicipal Housing - rental rebates		-							-	-	-	
unicipal Housing - rental rebates ousing - top structure subsidies	6								-		-	
unicipal Housing - rental rebates ousing - top structure subsidies ther	6	14 765	14 765	-	-	_	-	(14 750)	(14 750)	15	15	
ouseholds) lunicipal Housing - rental rebates ousing - top structure subsidies ther dat revenue cost of subsidised services provided beferences	6	14 765	14 765	-	-	-	-	(14 750)	(14 750)	15	15	
unicipal Housing - rental rebates ousing - top structure subsidies ther otal revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	14 765	14 765	-	-	-	_	(14 750)	(14 750)	15	15	
unicipal Housing - rental rebates using - top structure subsidies that revenue cost of subsidised services provided afferences Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom Stand distance > 200m from dwelling Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling	6	14 765	14 765	-	-	=	-	(14 750)	(14 750)	15	15	
unicipal Housing - rental rebates using - top structure subsidies her tal revenue cost of subsidised services provided siderences include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom Stand distance > 200m from dwelling Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.	6	14 765	14765	_	-	-	-	(14 750)	(14 750)	15	15	
unicipal Housing - rental rebates using - top structure subsidies ther that revenue cost of subsidised services provided efferences Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom	ial sub	isidy level				-	_	(14 750)	(14750)	15	15	

- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
 Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
 12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB1 Sup	portir	ng detail to 'E	Budgeted Fir	nancial Perfo		8 February					Budget Year	Budget Year
Description	Ref	Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	+1 2023/24 Adjusted	+2 2024/25 Adjusted
Difference		Budget	Adjusted 6	Funds 7	capital 8	Unavoid.	Govt 10	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget 13	Budget	Budget
R thousands REVENUE ITEMS		A	A1	В	С	D	E	ŀ	G	н		
Property rates Total Property Rates		575 943	575 943					(4 340)	(4 340)	571 603	597 897	625 40
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable		5/5 943	5/5 943					(4 340)	(4 340)	5/1603	291 691	020 40
values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		14 750	14 750					(14 750)	(14 750)	-		
Net Property Rates		561 193	561 193	-	-	-	-	10 410	10 410	571 603	597 897	625 40
Service charges - electricity revenue Total Service charges - electricity revenue		1 220 776	1 220 776					(13 899)	(13 899)	1 206 877	1 418 201	1 543 853
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)								(12 222)	(******)	_		
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per		2 987	2 987					(2 987)	(2 987)			
indigent household per month) Net Service charges - electricity revenue		1 217 789	1 217 789		-		-	(10 912)	(10 912)	1 206 877	1 418 201	1 543 853
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres		436 206	436 206					(19 293)	(19 293)	416 913	447 347	467 92
per indigent household per month) less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per									-	-		
indigent household per month)		611	611	-	-	_	-	(611)	(611)	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		435 595	435 595	-	-	-	-	(18 682)	(18 682)	416 913	447 347	467 92
Service charges - sanitation revenue Total Service charges - sanitation revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free		272 163	272 163					6 031	6 031	278 194	298 502	312 23
sanitation service to indigent households)									_	_		
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanifation service to indigent households)		22 453	22 453	_	_	_	_	(22 453)	(22 453)	_	_	_
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		249 710	249 710	-	-	-	-	28 484	28 484	278 194	298 502	312 23
Service charges - refuse revenue Total refuse removal revenue		125 620	125 620					1 664	1 664	127 284	139 949	146 38
Total landfill revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal		13 193	13 193					(6 683)	(6 683)	6 510		1-10-00
a week to indigent households)									_			
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		14 612	14 612	_	_	_	_	(14 612)	(14 612)		_	_
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	Ē	124 201	124 201	-	-	_	-	9 594	9 594	133 795	139 949	146 38
Other Revenue By Source Fuel Levy									_			
Other Revenue		40 952	40 952					27 801	27 801	68 753	71 322	61 074
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	40 952	40 952	-	-	-	-	27 801	27 801	68 753	71 322	61 074
EXPENDITURE ITEMS Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		650 056	650 056					(89 569)	(89 569)	560 487	1 037 755	1 084 454
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions	H	117 090 50 451	117 090 50 451						-	117 090 50 451		
Overtime		32 810	32 810						-	32 810		
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance		56 209 65 830	56 209 65 830						-	56 209 65 830		
Cellphone Allowance		-	-						-	_		
Housing Allowances		4 496	4 496						-	4 496		
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave		18 224 22 324	18 224 22 324							18 224 22 324		
Long service awards	4	16 961	16 961						-	16 961 48 157		
Post-retirement benefit obligations sub-total	4	48 157 1 082 607	48 157 1 082 607					(89 569)	(89 569)	993 038	1 037 755	1 084 454
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	1	(29) 1 082 636	(29) 1 082 636		_		_		(89 569)	(29) 993 009	1 037 755	1 084 454
Total Employee related costs	Ė	1 002 036	1 002 036	_	_	_	-	(89 569)	(69 269)	993 009	1 03/ /55	1 004 45
Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		246 743	246 743					(7 976)	(7 976)	238 767	251 702	263 029
Lease amortisation		24	24					(24)	(24)	-	201702	200 02
Capital asset impairment Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	511 247 278	511 247 278	-	_	_	_	31 770 23 770	31 770 23 770	32 280 271 047	533 252 235	263 58i
Bulk purchases	Ė											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		1 047 604	1 047 604					(30 000)	(30 000)	1 017 604	1 207 387	1 328 126
Water Bulk Purchases Total bulk purchases	1	1 047 604	1 047 604		_		_	(30 000)	(30 000)	1 017 604	1 207 387	1 328 126
Transfers and grants	Ė								,,			
Cash transfers and grants Non-cash transfers and grants		3 140	3 140						-	3 140		3 426
Total transfers and grants	F	3 140	3 140	,	-	-	-		-	3 140	3 278	3 42
Contracted services Outsourced Services	H	152 290	_							152 290		
CONSULTANT FEES VEHICLE LEASES	F	20 205		-	-	-			-	20 205		
New Services Connections(Recoverables)	E											
MAINTENANCE OF THE FINANCIAL SYSTEM LEASE IT EQUIPMENT									-	-		
OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES	E											
Consultants and Professional Services	F	100.00=	205.400					100.050	100.050	111 700	200.055	270.00
Contractors Total contracted services		162 625 335 120	335 120 335 120	-	-	-	-	109 658 109 658	109 658 109 658	444 778 617 273	368 055 368 055	379 030 379 030
Other Expenditure By Type	E											
Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions	H	20 745 5 234	20 745 5 234					4 260	4 260	25 005 5 234		
Bank Charges	L	5 234	5 234							5 234 -		
Bursary Scheme - Internal &External Insurance Premiums& Execess Payments	F								-	-		
Skills Levy Contribution									-			
Training Membership Fees	Ē								-	-		
Public Participation									-			
Advertisements	F								-	-		
Disaster Management Contingency Purchase & Distribution of 240L Bins & Refuse Removal	Rural	Areas										
Telephones & Faxes									_	-		
Marketing Municipal charges		7 119	7 119						-	7 119		
Other Expenditure		136 082	136 082					48 056	48 056	184 138	221 751	234 21
Total Other Expenditure	1	169 181	169 181	-	-	-	-	52 316	52 316	221 497	221 751	234 21
Repairs and Maintenance												
by Expenditure Item	14	401.00-						050.05	050.05-	/00 m · -	070.45	0.48
	1	161 889						258 855	258 855	420 745	273 154	345 05
Employee related costs Other materials		1 887						207 084	207 084	208 971	218 523	230 03
		1 887 120 015 73 233						207 084 103 542 51 771	207 084 103 542 51 771	208 971 223 557 125 005	218 523 109 261 54 631	230 03 76 67 38 33

GT481 Monale City - Supporting Table SR2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28 Febru

					Bud	get Year 2022	2023				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Description	Ref	Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.		Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		Α	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
ASSETS		^	Al		- C			'	0	- "		
		9 628	9 628					(9 628)			-	_
Consumer debtors		3 020	3 020					(3 020)			_	_
Consumer debtors		1 790 187	1 790 187	_	_	_	_	442 188	442 188	2 232 375	2 254 698	2 256 953
Less: provision for debt impairment		1 548 417	1 548 417	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 548 417	1 690 915	1 474 993
Total Consumer debtors	1	241 770	241 770	_	-	-	-	442 188	442 188	683 958	563 783	781 960
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		1 311 793	1 311 793	_	_	-	-	-	-	1 311 793	1 548 417	1 690 915
Contributions to the provision		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		236 624	236 624	-	-	-	-	-	-	236 624	142 498	(215 922)
Balance at end of year		1 548 417	1 548 417	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 548 417	1 690 915	1 474 993
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		12 621 640	12 581 640	-	-	-	28 573	(42 036)	(13 463)	12 568 177	12 977 767	13 285 093
Leases recognised as PPE	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		6 781 223	6 781 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 781 223	7 032 518	7 295 131
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	5 840 417	5 800 417	-	-	-	28 573	(42 036)	(13 463)	5 786 954	5 945 249	5 989 962
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	- 1
Current portion of long-term liabilities		42 965	42 965	_	_	_	_	_	_	42 965	42 965	103 190
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		42 965	42 965	_	-	_	_		_	42 965	42 965	103 190
Trade and other payables												
Trade Payables		1 112 888	1 112 888	_	-	_	_	-	_	1 112 888	1 285 599	1 337 289
Other creditors		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Unspent conditional transfers		37 408	37 408	_	_	-	-	_	37 408	74 816	37 408	37 408
VAT		(72 783)	(72 783)	_	_	_	-	_	-	(72 783)	(72 783)	(72 783)
Total Trade and other payables	1	1 077 512	1 077 512	_	_	_	-	-	37 408	1 114 920	1 250 223	1 301 913
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	3	188 383	188 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	188 383	156 268	214 326
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		1 046	1 046	_	_	-	_	-	-	1 046	1 046	1 046
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		189 428	189 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	189 428	157 314	215 372
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		271 644	271 644	-	-	-	-	-	-	271 644	310 507	354 359
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		106 649	106 649	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 649	106 649	106 649
Other		10 535	10 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 535	10 894	11 391
Total Provisions - non current		388 828	388 828	_	-	-	-	-	-	388 828	428 051	472 399
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		5 242 602	5 242 602	-	-	-	5 928	302 277	308 205	5 550 807	5 306 377	5 306 309
GRAP adjustments		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restated balance		5 242 602	5 242 602	-	-	-	5 928	302 277	308 205	5 550 807	5 306 377	5 306 309
Surplus/(Deficit)		105 163	65 163	-	-	-	22 646	(22 964)	(318)	64 845	121 257	122 945
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other adjustments		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	5 347 765	5 307 765	_	-	-	28 573	279 313	307 887	5 615 652	5 427 633	5 429 254
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Revaluation		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Reserves	2	-	_	_	-	-	-		-	-	-	_
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	5 347 765	5 307 765	-	_	-	28 573	279 313	307 887	5 615 652	5 427 633	5 429 254

References

- 1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget
- 2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
- 3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16
- 4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

 5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
- 6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
 9. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
 9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(d)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

10. G = B + C + D + E + F

11. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28 February 2023

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB	3 Adjustments to the S I	DBIP - perfo	rmance obj	ectives - 28			2022				Budget Year	Budget Year
Description	Unit of measurement	Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Iget Year 2022/3 Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other		Adjusted	+1 2023/24 Adjusted	+2 2024/25 Adjusted
Description	One of measurement	Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
Vote 1 - Municipal Council		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Function 1 - Office of the Mayor												
% discretionary grant spent as per Mayor's % funds spent for Mayor's busary	%	100% 100%								100%	100% 100%	100% 100%
% of funds spent for Mayor's Social	%	100%								100% 100%	100%	100%
Function 2 - Speaker of Council												
% spent on leased ward offices Number of Sector Meetings planned for the	% Number	100% 12								100%	100% 12	100% 12
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager's Office	Number	12								12	12	12
Function 1 - Municipal Manager												
Improved working capital % revenue growth	Ratio	2%								2%	2%	2%
% spend on grants funded capital projects	%	270								2.70	270	2.70
Function 2 - Operations Support Services	_	40.1										40.1
within Division Operational Support Vote 3 - Internal Audit	Time	48 hours								48 hours	48 hours	48 hours
Function 1 - Executive Manager												
implemented	%	92% 100%								92%	92%	92% 100%
the approved Ethics plan Function 2 - Internal Audit	76	100%								100%	100%	100%
approved Internal Audit Plan	%	95%								95%	95%	95%
Function 2 - Corporate Ethics Number of reports submitted to the RMC	No.	4								ا, ا	4	4
Number of Ethics Strategies approved by MM	No.	Implementatio								Implementation	Implementatio	
Vote 4 - Strategic Management Services												
Function 1 - Executive Manager % Implementation of the audit action plans	%	100%								100%	100%	100%
evaluation conducted	No.	1								1	1	1
No. of special programmes implemented	No.	4								4	4	4
Function 2 - Integrated Development Planning to Council	No.	2								2	2	2
Roadshow inputs	No.	2								2	2	2
Function 3 - Cooperative Governace	No.	4									4	4
Number of reports on stakeholder relations Number of IGR Strategy reviewed	No.	4 N/A								4 N/A	4 N/A	4 N/A
Function 4 - Monitoring, Evaluation and Risk												
Annual SDBIP submitted to the Municipal Number of Annual Report submitted to MM	No. No.	1 2								1	1 2	1 2
Number of Draft SDBIP submitted to Finance	No.	1								2	1	1
Function 5 - Municipal Governance Support												
% Implementation of Municipal governance Function 6 - Corporate Communications and	%	100%								100%	100%	100%
Number of adverts on City Profile	No.	2								2	2	2
% call centre queries received versus	%	100%								100%	100%	100%
Vote 5 - Corporate Support Services Function 1 - Executive Manager												
% Implementation of the WSP	%	100%								100%	100%	100%
% savings on allocated litigation budget	%	5.5%								5.5%	6%	7%
% implementation of audit action plans Number of Council resolution implementation	No.	100% 4								100%	100% 4	100% 4
Function 2 - Human Capital Management										į į		
% review and completion of all HR policies	%	100%								100%	100%	100%
Sub-function 1 - Employee Relations Management % conciliations attended versus invites	%	100%								100%	100%	100%
Sub-function 2 - Employee Wellness												
Number of National Priority events held as % of employees provided with wellness	No.	100%								100%	100%	100%
Sub-function 3 - Learning and Development	76	100 /6								100%	100 /0	10076
Number of training programmes implemented		23								23	30	30
Number of WSP/ATR to LGSETA submitted Sub-function 4 - Organisational Development	No.	1								1	1	1
% Implementation of the PMS Action Plan	%	100%								100%	100%	100%
Number of EE reports to be submitted to DoL	No.	1								1	1	1
Sub-function 5 - Human Capital Administration Number of leave provision reports submitted	No.	1								1	1	1
Sub-function 6 - Occupational Health and Safety										'		
Number of OHS complaince audits	No.	17								17	17	17
Number of employees undergone medical Function 3 - Lagal Administration	No.	280								280	280	280
Sub-function 1 - Litigation Management												
Average time taken to issue legal opinion/ Sub-function 2 - Contract Management	Time	10 days								10 days	10 days	10 days
Average time taken to issue draft legal	Time	7 days								7 days	7 days	7 days
Sub-function 3 - Legal Administration Compliance										-		
Average time (days) taken to provide written Days taken to comment on internal draft	Time Days	10 days 7 days								10 days	10 days 7 days	10 days 7 days
Function 4 - Corporate Administration	-3,0	, days								7 days	. uays	. uuys
Average time (days) taken to disseminate	Time	12 days								12 days	12 days	12 days
Average time (days) taken to circulate the Function 5 - Information Communication	Time	17 days								17 days	17 days	12 days
% network downtime	%	10%								10%	10%	10%
Vote 6 - Financial Management Services												
Function 1 - Executive Manager % revenue collected	%	92%								92%	92%	92%
Number of billing cycles completed	No.	12								12	12	12
Function 2 - Budget and Treasury % compliance with the MFMA Budgeting	%	100%								40001	100%	100%
Time taken to submit Annual Financial	76 Time	7 months								100% 7 months	7 months	7 months
Function 3 - Revenue Management												
Number of debtors reconciliation reports % budgeted versus revenue billed	No. %	4 100%								4000	4 100%	4 100%
Function 4 - Credit Control		.0070								100%	.0070	.0070
Number of reports on Credit Control Analysis		4								4	4	4
% payment rate on main tariffs Function 5 - Valuations	%	92%								92%	92%	92%
Number of valuation reconciliation	No.	12								12	12	12
Function 6 - Expenditure Management	No	2 da									2 40	2 40
Number of days taken to release salaries Number of reviewed VAT Appointment Ratio	No. No.	3 days 1								3 days	3 days 1	3 days 1
Vote 7 - Integrated Environmental Management										'i		
Function 1 - Executive Manager												

											Budget Year	Budget Year
Provide a	Half of ma	0-1-1-1	D			iget Year 2022/		Oil		La atrona	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
Description	Unit of measurement	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
% households with access to refuse removal	%	86%	Al							86%	86%	86%
% completeness of the billing information	%	100%								100%	100%	100%
Function 3 - Biodiversity Management	No.	1									1	1
Number of Annual Game audit conducted % completion of issued grave digging orders	%	100%								100%	100%	100%
Function 4 - Environmental Planning and climate										-		
Average time (days) taken to comment on	Time	30 days								30 days	30 days	30 days
Average time (days) taken to respond to	Time No.	15 days 4								15 days	16 days 4	17 days 4
Number of Climate Change Programmes Function 5 - Tourism Management	NO.	4								4	4	4
% Tourism Product Website developed in line	%	1								1	0	0
Number of stakeholder engagement sessions	No.	4								4	4	4
Vote 8 - Community Development Services												
Function 1 - Executive Manager % implementation of all Community develoment	%	100%								100%	100%	100%
Function 2 - Sport Arts Culture and Recreation										100%		
Sub-function 1 - Sports and Recreation												
Number of sports and recreation	No.	8								8	8	8
Number of visits for sports field maintenance Sub-function 2 - Libraries	No.	1200								1200	1200	1200
Number of library outreach programmes	No.											
% installation of the modular library	%	100%								100%	100%	100%
% project completion in line with the project	%	100%								100%	100%	100%
% of funds utilised for purchasing of library Sub-function 3 - Heritage Arts and Culture	%	100%								100%	100%	100%
Sub-function 3 - Heritage, Arts and Culture Number of heritage programmes	No.	7								7	7	7
Number of museum programmes	No.	4								4	4	4
Number of arts and culture programmes	No.	6								6	6	6
Function 3 - Social Development	No	8029								0	8029	8029
Number of indigent household registered % implementation of social development	No. %	100%								8029 100%	100%	100%
Function 4 - Public Safety										10070		
% implementation of Public Law Enforcement	%	100%								100%	100%	100%
Number of road blocks conducted	Number	2000								2000	2000	2000
Km of road painted Function 5 - Testing and Licensing	Km	291								291	301	270
% Vehicle roadworthy applications processed	%	100%								100%	100%	100%
% licence applications processed on the	%	100%								100%	100%	100%
Vote 9 - Economic Development Services												
Function 1 - Executive Manager	0/	4000/									4000/	4000/
% completion of housing construction in line % approval of complaint development	% %	100% 100%								100% 100%	100% 100%	100%
Number of employment opportunities on	No.	1200								1200	1000	1000
Function 2 - Entreprise and Rural Development												
Number of inspections conducted on	No.	5								5	6	6
Function 3 - Human Settlement and Real Estate Number of reports on informal settlement	No.	4								ا, ا	4	4
Function 4 - Development Planning	140.	7								4	7	7
Number of reports on illegal land use	No.	4								4	4	4
Average time (days) taken to submit	Time	30 days								30 days	30 days	30 days
Function 5 - Building Development Management	No.	4								,	4	4
Number of building inspection report Average time (days) taken to process	Time	30 days								30 days	30 days	30 days
Vote 10 - Utilities Management Services		,								oc days	•	,
Function 1 - Executive Manager												
% of households with access of electricity	%	88%								88%	90%	90%
% of households with access to basic level % of households with access to basic level	%	87% 97%								87% 97%	90% 97%	90% 97%
% reduction of water distribution losses	%	43%								97% 43%	30%	30%
Function 2 - Water and Sanitation										-		
Number of Informal settlements provided with		82								82	82	82
Number of informal settlements provided with Number of informal settlements provided with	No. No.	47 111								47 111	47 111	47 111
% completion of water projects in line with	%	100%								100%	100%	100%
% completion of sanitation projects in line	%	100%								100%	100%	100%
% completion of energy projects in line with	%	100%								100%	100%	100%
Function 3 - Energy Services Number of Sub-station inspections11/6,6kv	No.	120								0% 120	120	120
Number of Sub-station inspections 11/6,6kV Number of Sub-station inspections 33kv	No.	1200								1200	1200	1200
Average time taken (days) to attend to	Time (days)	2 days								2 days	2 days	2 days
Average time taken (days) to attend to	Time (days)	5 days								5 days	5 days	5 days
% of roads infrastructure maintained in line	0/	100%								-	100%	100%
% of roads infrastructure maintained in line Function 2 - Roads and Stormwater	%	10076								100%	100%	100%
	%	100%								100%	100%	100%
Km of gravel roads gravelled	Km	150km								150km	150 km	150 km
Km of gravel roads maintained	Km	12.32km								12.32km	13 km	14 km
Function 3 - Facilities Management Average time taken to respond to service request	Timo	7 days								7 do:-	14 days	14 days
Sub-function 1 - Fleet Maintenance	Time	r days								7 days	14 days	14 days
% of fleet available to the user departments	%	70%								70%	96%	96%
Sub-function: PMU										0%		
Annual PMU close out report on the MIG	No.	1								100%	1	1
% project completion in line with the project Function 5 - Facilities Management	%	100%								100%	100%	100%
Sub-function 2 - Building Maintenance										0% 0%		
% completion of assigned works (Plumbing,	%	100%								100%	100%	100%
And so on for the rest of the Votes									_		_	_
References	·											

- And so on for the rest of the Votes

 References

 I. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

 2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)

 3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

 4. Total target adjustments G = 8 + C + D + E + F

 5. Total Adjusted Budget targets H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

 6. NOTE include adjustsment by 'exception' (only where amended)

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		get Year 2022/2		Budget Year +1 2023/24	+2 2024/25	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of Calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Borrowing Management										
Credit Rating Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Short term/long term rating Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	7.2%	1.7%	2.7%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.5%	1.5%	
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	8.3%	2.1%	3.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Safety of Capital	-									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	1709.7%	1340.5%	873.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Liquidity										
Current Ratio Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets/current liabilities less debtors	48.0% 48.0%	49.2% 49.2%	52.7%	52.2% 52.2%	52.2% 52.2%	77.0% 0.0%	57.2% 0.0%	64.4% 0.0%	
Liquidity Ratio Revenue Management	> 90 davs/current liabilities Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	4.1%	5.9%	35.4%	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	102.7%	100.0%	86.0%	87.0%	87.0%	91.0%	92.0%	92.0%	
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		100.0%	100.0%	95.9%	100.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	15.2%	15.5%	16.8%	16.0%	16.0%	28.5%	22.0%	25.3%	
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Creditors Management										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Creditors to Cash and Investments				1007.6%	7773.9%	7773.9%	89986.6%	36938.5%	18781.6%	
Other Indicators	Total Volume Losses (kW)	45 159 500	6 726 249	55 061 553	46 494 826	22 857 332	22 857 332	22 857 332	22 857 332	
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	34 515	46 499 853	58 999 949	46 494 826	35 628 972	35 628 972	35 628 972	35 628 972	
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated									
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	6.4% 4 084 665	9.74% 3 982 723	8.33% 3 523 216	9.70% 3 972 723.35	12.54% 47 557 174	12.54% 47 557 174	12.54% 47 557 174	12.54% 47 557 174	
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)									
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and	34 428	37 164 764	35 507 829.6	37 154 764.0	4 713 002.6	4 713 002.6	4 713 002.6	4 713 002.6	
	generated	30.8%	12.11%	10.54%	27.10%	27.92%	27.92%	27.92%	27.92%	
Employee costs Remuneration	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26.9%	28.7%	29.0% 30.1%	32.2%	32.2%	28.8%	27.4%	26.8% 27.9%	
Remuneration Repairs & Maintenance	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	26.9%	30.0%	9.5%	33.3%	0.0%	18.0%	17.3%	17.1%	
Finance charges & Depreciation	revenue) FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	12.2%	11.6%	10.3%	8.2%	8.2%	8.7%	7.4%	7.3%	
IDP regulation financial viability indicators i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	3956.6%	2665.7%	3926.9%	4588.8%	4588.8%	4724.7%	4998.7%	5302.7%	
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual	21.4%	20.0%	11.9%	7.2%	7.2%	19.9%	14.9%	19.3%	
iii. Cost coverage	revenue received for services (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	22.4%	29.1%	3.2%	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	

References
1. Consumer debiors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

						2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2022/23	2021/22 Mediu	mTerm Revenue Framework	& Expenditur
Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census							
	Ref.					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		383 684							391 358			
Females aged 5 - 14		22 895							23 353			
Males aged 5 - 14		23 221							23 685			
Females aged 15 - 34		55 663							56 776			
Males aged 15 - 34		63 121							64 383			
Unemployment		58 025	5						59 186			
fonthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
None	'	18 219	9						18 645			
R1 - R1 600		4 278							4 378			
R1 601 - R3 200		4 278							4 378			
R3 201 - R6 400		6 516							6 668			
R6 401 - R12 800		16 695							17 086			
R12 801 - R25 600		21 870)						22 382			
R25 601 - R51 200		16 515	5						16 901			
R52 201 - R102 400		11 958	3						12 238			
R102 401 - R204 800		10 029							10 264			
R204 801 - R409 600		7 005							7 169			
R409 601 - R819 200		2 991							3 061			
> R819 200		429							439			
overty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
	-											
lousehold/demographics (000)		000.00							000			
Number of people in municipal area		383 864							392			
Number of poor people in municipal area Number of households in municipal area		68 860 147 152							70 150			
Number of nouseholds in municipal area Number of poor households in municipal area		18 219							19			
Definition of poor household (R per month)		3 600							3 672			
		3 800							3012			
lousing statistics	3											
Formal		108 892							109 981			
Informal		38 260							40 114			
Total number of households		147 152	-	-	-		-		150 095			
Dwellings provided by municipality Dwellings provided by province/s	4											
Dwellings provided by provincers Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings	3			-								
	_	-	-	_	-		-		_			
conomic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (water)												
Consumption growth (water)												
telle etter ester	١,		1				l		[
ollection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges					%	%	%	%	%	%		
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	%	%	%	%	%		
Interest - external investments					%	%	%	%	%	%		
Interest - debtors					%	%	%	%	%	%		
Revenue from agency services					%	%	%	%	%	%	1	

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	
Water:				Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Piped water inside dwelling					(ļ !		
							138 786	140 174	141 576
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							,		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)							,		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 786		
							9 837	9 935	10 034
							,		
						-			
	-	-							10 034
	-	-	-	-	1	- 1	148 623	150 109	151 610
							404.075	422.005	134 628
							131 9/5	133 295	134 020
							16 649	16.815	16 983
							10 049	10 013	10 903
	Using public tap (c min. service level) Other water supply (c min. service level) No water supply Ballow Minimum Service Level sub-total Ballow Minimum Service Level sub-total Ballow Minimum Service Level sub-total Ballow Minimum Service	Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Blobw Minimum Service Level sub-lotal ata number of households institution/severage: Flush tolet (connected to severage) Flush tolet (with septic tank) Chemical tolet Chemical tolet	Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	Other water supply (< min.service level)	Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Service Ser	Other water supply (< min. service level)	Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	Other water supply (< min. service level)	Other water supply (< min.service level)

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28 February 2023

Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2022/23	_vz.vzz mediu	mTerm Revenue Framework	
	Ref.					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcon
	Rei.	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	148 624	150 110	151
		Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions								9 837	9 935	1
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	-	-	-	-	-	9 837	9 935	1
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	158 461	160 045	16
		Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								128 977	130 267	13
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	128 977	130 267	1
		Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources								19 647	19 843	:
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	19 647	19 843	
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	148 624	150 110	1
		Removed at least once a week								120 748	121 955	1:
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	120 748	121 955	13
		Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal								18 180	18 362	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	18 180	18 362	
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	138 928	140 317	14
Municipal in-house services				2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Bi Original	udget Year 2020/ Adjusted	21 Full Year		m Term Revenue Framework	
	Ref.			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	2022/
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8 10	Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
	10	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
	10	No water supply		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
	10	No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households							_ _	-		
	10	No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation-Inservange: Flush totel (connected to sewerage) Flush totel (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	10	No water supply Ballow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Santalitan (seewerge) Flush botel (connected to sewange) Flush botel (with agelic tank) Chemical total Pt total (unitated)			-	-	-	-		-	-	
	10	No water supply Below Minimum. Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation-Sewerage: Flush totel (connected to sewerage) Flush totel (with septic tank) Chemical botel		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	10	No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush totel (with septic tank) Chemical totel Pit totel (with septic tank) Chemical totel Pit totel (provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket tolet Other totel provisions (< min.service level) Chief totel provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	10	No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation fereverage: Flush totel (commetced to sewerage) Flush totel (with septic tank) Chemical totel Pit totel (with septic tank) Other totel provisions (> min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket totiel		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	10	No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation (severage): Flush total (connected to severage) Flush total (connected to severage) Flush total (connected to severage) Flush total (ventilated) Other total provisions (> min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket total Other total provisions (< min. service level) No foliat provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households				-			-	-		
	10	No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation Assergate; Flush botel (connected to sewerage) Flush botel (connected to sewerage) Flush botel (with septic tank) Chemical botel Pit total (wind lated) Other total provisions (> min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket botel Other total provisions (< min. service level) No lotel provisions Below Minimum Beroice Level sub-total Total number of households Emergy: Electricity (at least min. service level)				-		-	-	-	-	
	10	No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Tatal number of households Sanitation Serverage: Flush totel (with septic tank) Plush totel (with septic tank) Chemical totel Pit totel (with septic tank) Other totel provisions (~ min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket totale Other totel provisions (~ min service level) No toilet provisions Bulket Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity (spread) (min.service level)				-		-	-	-	-	
	10	No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation Assergate; Flush botel (connected to sewerage) Flush botel (connected to sewerage) Flush botel (with septic tank) Chemical botel Pit total (wind lated) Other total provisions (> min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket botel Other total provisions (< min. service level) No lotel provisions Below Minimum Beroice Level sub-total Total number of households Emergy: Electricity (at least min. service level)				-		-	-	-	-	
	10	No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation (seewage): Flush botel (connected to sewerage) Flush botel (connected to sewerage) Flush botel (with sapite tank) Chemical belet Pit total (ventilated) Other totel provisions (> min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Buchat botel Other totel provisions (< min. service level) No botel provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Electricity (< min. service level)				-		-	-	-	-	
	10	No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation fewerage: Fush totel (connected to sewerage) Fush totel (with septic tank) Chemical stolet Pit totel (with septic tank) Chemical stolet Pit totel (wind set total) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket totial Other totel provisions (* min service level) No biolet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (* prepaid (min service level) Electricity - prepaid (min service level) Other energy sources				-		-	-	-	-	
	10	No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation-Sewerages: Fush totel (connected to sewerage) Fush totel (with septic tank) Chemical totel Pit totel (with septic tank) Chemical totel Pit totel (wintated) Other totel provisons (> min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket totel Other totel provisons (> min service level) No toliet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min service level) Belostricity - prepaid (min service level) Electricity - prepaid (min service level) Electricity - min service level) Electricity - prepaid (- min service level) Electricity - propaid (- min service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	10	No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation inseverage: Flush botel (connected to sewerage) Flush botel (with apict tank) Chemical biel Pit total (contained) Other botel provisions (* min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Busket total Other totel provisions (* min. service level) No botel provisions (* min. service level) No botel provisions (* min. service level) No botel provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Emergy: Electricity (at least min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Electricity (* min. service level) Electricity (* min. service level) Electricity (* min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	10	No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation-Sewerages: Fush totel (connected to sewerage) Fush totel (with septic tank) Chemical totel Pit totel (with septic tank) Chemical totel Pit totel (wintated) Other totel provisons (> min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket totel Other totel provisons (> min service level) No toliet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min service level) Belostricity - prepaid (min service level) Electricity - prepaid (min service level) Electricity - min service level) Electricity - prepaid (- min service level) Electricity - propaid (- min service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	10	No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation inseverage: Flush botel (connected to sewerage) Flush botel (with spatic tank) Chemical botel Pit total (contated) Other total provisions (* min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Busket toial Other total provisions (* min. service level) No botel provisions (* min. service level) No botel provisions (* min. service level) No botel provisions (* min. service level) Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Emergy: Electricity (* repeal (* min. service level) Electricity (* min. service level) Electricity (* min. service level) Electricity (* min. service level) Clectricity (* min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refruez: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less tonce a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communique dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	10	No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation inseverage: Flush botel (connected to sewerage) Flush botel (with spacic tank) Chemical botel Pit total (contated) Other total provisions (* min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Busket total Other total provisions (* min. service level) No botel provisions (* min. service level) No botel provisions (* min. service level) No botel provisions (* min. service level) Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Emergy: Electricity (* repeal (* min. service level) Electricity (* repeal (* min. service level) Deterricity prepaid (* min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Flectricity (* min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refruse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less tonce a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communique dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	10	No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation (severage): Flush total (connected to severage) Total more service (severage) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket total Other total provisions (* min service level) No foliat provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Emergy: Electricity - prepaid (min service level) Cledericity (* min service level) Electricity - prepaid (min service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Total number of households Refuses: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed are least once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	10	No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation inseverage: Flush botel (connected to sewerage) Flush botel (with spacic tank) Chemical botel Pit total (contated) Other total provisions (* min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Busket total Other total provisions (* min. service level) No botel provisions (* min. service level) No botel provisions (* min. service level) No botel provisions (* min. service level) Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Emergy: Electricity (* repeal (* min. service level) Electricity (* repeal (* min. service level) Deterricity prepaid (* min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Flectricity (* min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refruse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less tonce a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communique dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	10	No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation isseewage: Flush botel (connected to sewerage) Flush botel (with spatic tank) Chemical botel Pit total (contrated) Other totel provisions (* min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Busket total Other totel provisions (* min service level) No biblet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Emergy: Electricity (at least min service level) Electricity - prepaid (min service level) Electricity - prepaid (min service level) Electricity (* min service level) Electricity (* min service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (* min service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed are service Level and Above sub-total Removed service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		å Expend
Municipal entity services	10	No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation isseewage: Flush botel (connected to sewerage) Flush botel (with spatic tank) Chemical botel Pit total (contrated) Other totel provisions (* min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Busket total Other totel provisions (* min service level) No biblet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Emergy: Electricity (at least min service level) Electricity - prepaid (min service level) Electricity - prepaid (min service level) Electricity (* min service level) Electricity (* min service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (* min service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed are service Level and Above sub-total Removed service Level sub-total		-	-		-	-	-	-		

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28 February 2023 2018/19 2019/20 Budget Year 2022/23 2021/22 MediumTerm Revenue & Expenditure Description of economic indicator Basis of calculation 2011 Census Outcome Original Budget Outcome Outcome Outcome Outcome Outcome Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply

Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Name of municipal entity Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions

Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Name of municipal entity ergy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Name of municipal entity Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disnosal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 Budget Year 2020/21 Framework Services provided by 'external mechanisms' Budget Year Budget Year +1 Budget Year + Adjusted Outcome Original Outcome Outcome 2020/21 2021/22 2022/23 Household service targets (000) Names of service providers Water tenkering TWIN M Piped water inside dwelling 64 609 64 609 64 609 Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) AQUA TRANSPORT Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)

Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply

Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Names of service providers Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) 14 770 000 16 376 976 Rental of Toilet SUPREME SANITATION Flush toilet (with septic tank) Vacuum tankers Chemical toilet PONEHO SANITATION Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total 14 770 000 15 597 120 16 376 976 Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min service level) No toilet provisions
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total 14 770 000 15 597 120 16 376 976 Total number of households Names of service providers Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total

Total number of households

Names of service providers

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28 February 2023

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustm	ents Bu	udget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumpt	ions - 28 Febru	ary 2023									=	
						2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year	2021/22 Mediu	mTerm Revenue 8	& Expenditure		
									2022/23		Framework			
Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census									
Description of economic mulcator		Dasis of Calculation	2001 Gellaus	2007 Guivey	ZUTT Cellaus					l				
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		
	Ref.								Budget	1				
THE WASTE GROUP		Removed at least once a week								82 000	82 000	82 000		
NKTT TRADING		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	82 000	82 000	82 000		
		Removed less frequently than once a week												
		Using communal refuse dump												
		Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal												
		Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal												
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			_		_	_						
		Total number of households		_	_	_		_	_	82 000	82 000	82 000		
													B 1 111 11	n 1 ()1 (n
							В	udget Year 2020/	21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	2022/23
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided				Original	1		Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.			Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
				Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	capital	Unitore. Unavoid.	Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
Electricity				Duuget			Саріші	Ollavolu.	OUV			Duuget	Duuget	Duuget
1	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS												
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)		2 987	2 987					(2 987)	(2 987)	-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		9	9						-	9		
		Informal settlements (R '000)									_	-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									-	-		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)									-	-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									-	-		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)									_	_		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									_	_		
		Other (R '000)									_	_		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									_	_		
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS												
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)		611	611					(611)	(611)	_		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		9	9					(4.1.)	-	9	_	_
		Informal settlements (R '000)									_	_	_	_
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									_	_		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)									_	_		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									_	_		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)									_	_		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									_	_		
		Other (R '000)									_	_		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									_	_		
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_		_	_
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS												
List type of FBS service	1401.	Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)		22 453	22 453					(22 453)	(22 453)	_		
List type of 1 BO set vice		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		22 433	22 400					(22 400)	(22 455)	9		
		Informal settlements (R '000)		,	,						_			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									_			
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)									_ [_		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										_		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)										_		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										_		
		Other (R '000)									_	_		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									_			
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements												
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS		 	_	_	-		-		-			
List type of FBS service	1101.	Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)		14 612	14 612					(14 612)	(14 612)			
Lot type of the service		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		14 612	14 012					(14 012)	(14 012)	- 9		
		Informal settlements (R '000)		9	9						_ [9		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									-	-		
											-	-		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									-	-		
											-	-		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									-	-		
		- "									-	-		
		Other (R '000)									-	-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		1							-			
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements		<u> </u>				-		-	-			_

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 28 February, 2023

Description		MFMA	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		lium Term Reve	enue and Expe	nditure Frame	work
	Ref	section	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Prior	Adjusted	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousands		Section	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Adjusted	Budget	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	40 375	60 674	98 336	13 861	13 861	1 239	3 385	6 932
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	(451 815)	(437 174)	(455 168)	(517 040)	(516 441)	(220 986)	(552 245)	(420 244)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	232 129	154 272	4 742	105 163	65 163	64 845	121 257	122 945
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	1.8%	8.1%	7.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.3%	0.7%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	96.0%	96.0%	99.0%	92.7%	93.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	11.5%	11.8%	6.7%	10.1%	10.1%	8.6%	8.9%	8.9%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-14.9%	22.9%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	1.1%	1.7%	4.8%	1.7%	0.0%	9.6%	9.9%	10.3%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	1.0%	4.0%	12.4%	34.4%	38.0%	31.5%	28.1%	34.6%

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2
- 2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
 Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
- 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects detailed capital plan)

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 28 February 2023

				В	udget Year 2022	23			Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Multi-year capital 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	Å1	В	Č	D	E	F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		560 625	560 625	_	_	(1 000)	(1 000)	559 625	603 329	660 586
Local Government Equitable Share		539 525	539 525			(,	-	539 525	591 056	647 95
Finance Management Grant	3	1 540	1 540				_	1 540	1 700	1 700
EPWP Incentive		8 123	8 123				-	8 123	-	-
Municipal Drought Relief		_	_				-	_	_	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		11 437	11 437			(1 000)	(1 000)	10 437	10 573	10 929
Municipal Systems Improvement		_	_				-	_	_	-
Provincial Government:		18 552	18 552	-	-	(1 882)	(1 882)	16 670	15 512	16 090
Sport, Arts Recreation and Culture Grant		18 012	18 012			(1 882)	(1 882)	16 130	15 512	16 09
Performance Management Grant		-	-				-	-	-	-
Disaster Management Grant	4						-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Program		540	540				-	540	-	-
Other transfers and grants [Provincial COGTA:GRAP 17]	5						-	-	_	-
District Municipality:		6 056	6 056	-	789	(806)	(17)	6 039	6 292	6 53
HIV / AIDS Grant		6 056	6 056		789	(806)	(17) -	6 039	6 292	6 53
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	585 234	585 234	-	789	(3 689)	(2 900)	582 334	625 133	683 214
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		234 794	194 794	-	53 493	1 000	54 493	249 287	232 394	240 993
Integrated Urban Development Grant		144 924	144 924			1 000	1 000	145 924	129 612	135 504
Integrated National Electrification Program		4 600	4 600		-		-	4 600	16 000	16 71
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		40 000	-				-		40 000	40 00
Finance Management Grant		110	110				-	110	-	-
Expanded Public Works Program		-	-				-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		45 160	45 160		53 493		53 493	98 653	46 782	48 77
Provincial Government:		105 500	105 500	-	789	1 688	2 477	107 976	8 500	9 000
Sport, Arts Recreation and Culture Grant		5 500	5 500		789	1 650	2 439	7 938	8 500	9 000
Property Master and Valuation Management System Grant					-		-	-	-	-
Human Settlement Development Grant		100 000	100 000			38	38	100 038	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HIV / AIDS Grant							-	-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
[insert description]							-	-		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	340 293	300 293	-	54 281	2 688	56 970	357 263	240 894	249 99
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		925 527	885 527	-	55 070	(1 000)	54 070	939 597	866 027	933 20

- 1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- 2. Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)
- 3. Replacement of RSC levies
- 4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- 5. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)
- Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18
- 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 9. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 10. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve
- 11. E = B + C + D
- 12. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

ANNEXURE C

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 28 February 2023

				Buc	lget Year 2022/2	3			Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	-	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		560 625	560 625	_	_	(1 000)	(1 000)	559 625	603 329	660 586
Local Government Equitable Share		539 525	539 525			` '		539 525	591 056	647 957
Finance Management Grant		1 540	1 540				-	1 540	1 700	1 700
EPWP Incentive		8 123	8 123				_	8 123	-	-
Municipal Drought Relief		-	-				_	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		11 437	11 437			(1 000)	(1 000)	10 437	10 573	10 929
Municipal Systems Improvement		_	_				-	=	_	_
Provincial Government:		18 552	18 552	_	-	(1 882)	(1 882)	16 670	15 512	16 090
Sport, Arts Recreation and Culture Grant		18 012	18 012			(1 882)	(1 882)	16 130	15 512	16 090
Performance Management Grant		-	-			,,	- , , , , , ,	-	_	_
Disaster Management Grant							-	_	_	_
Expanded Public Works Program		540	540				_	540	_	_
Provincial COGTA - GRAP 17							_		_	_
District Municipality:		6 056	6 056	_	789	(806)	(17)	6 039	6 292	6 538
HIV / AIDS Grant		6 056	6 056		789	(806)	(17)	6 039	6 292	6 538
Other grant providers:		_	_		_	_	-	-	_	_
[insert description]							-	-		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		585 234	585 234	_	789	(3 689)	(2 900)	582 334	625 133	683 214
		000 201	000 201			(0 000)	(2 000)	002 001	020 100	000 211
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		204 704	404704		50 400	4 000	54 400	040.007	000 004	040.000
National Government:		234 794	194 794		53 493	1 000	54 493	249 287	232 394	240 993
Integrated Urban Development Grant		144 924	144 924			1 000	1 000	145 924	129 612	135 504
Integrated National Electrification Program		4 600	4 600				_	4 600	16 000	16 718
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		40 000	-				-		40 000	40 000
Finance Management Grant		110	110				-	110	-	-
Expanded Public Works Program			-					-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		45 160	45 160		53 493		53 493	98 653	46 782	48 771
Other transfers/grants [insert description]			40.5.50			4 000	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:	-	105 500	105 500		789	1 688	2 477	107 976	8 500	9 000
Sport, Arts Recreation and Culture Grant		5 500	5 500		789	1 650	2 439	7 938	8 500	9 000
Property Master and Valuation Management System Grant		-			-		-		-	-
Human Settlement Development Grant		100 000	100 000		-	38	38	100 038	-	-
District Municipality:	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
HIV / AIDS Grant		-	-				-		-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
[insert description]							-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	1	340 293	300 293	_	54 281	2 688	56 970	357 263	240 894	249 993
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	1	925 527	885 527		55 070	(1 000)	54 070	939 597	866 027	933 207
References		323 321	003 321		33 070	(1000)	34 070	333 391	000 027	333 207

References

- 1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
 2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

- 4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
 5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the

6. E = B + C + D

7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 28 February 2023

					udget Year 2022/	23			Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Description	Ref	Original Budget	1	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							_	_		
Current year receipts		560 625	560 625				_	560 625	603 329	660 586
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		560 625	560 625	_	_	-	_	560 625	603 329	660 586
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		000 120					_	-		555 555
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							_	_		
Current year receipts		18 552	18 552				_	18 552	15 512	16 090
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		18 552	18 552	_	_	_	_	18 552	15 512	16 090
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		10 002	10 002				_	- 10 002	10012	10 000
District Municipality:							_	_		
							_	_		
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		6 056	6 056				_	6 056	6 292	6 538
Current year receipts		6 056	6 056	_	_	_	_	6 056	6 292	6 538
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		6 036	0 000	_	_	-			6 292	6 338
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		585 234	585 234	_	-	-	-	585 234	625 133	683 214
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							_	-		
Current year receipts		234 794	194 794		-		-	194 794	232 394	240 993
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		234 794	194 794	-	-	-	-	194 794	232 394	240 993
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							_	_		
Current year receipts		105 500	105 500	_	36 308		36 308	141 807	8 500	9 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		105 500	105 500	-	36 308	-	36 308	141 807	8 500	9 000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							_	_		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							_	_		
Current year receipts							_	_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	_	_		_		_	_	_
Other grant providers:							_	_		
* ·							_	_		
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							_	_		
Current year receipts									_	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		240.000	200 202		20,000				240.004	240.000
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	+	340 293	300 293	-	36 308	-	36 308	336 601	240 894	249 993
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		925 527	885 527	-	36 308	-	36 308	921 835	866 027	933 207
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- 1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
- 2. CTBM = conditions to be met
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

6. E = B + C + D

7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 28 February 2023

						dget Year 2022					Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description] [insert description] [insert description]	1								- - -	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms [insert description] [insert description] [insert description]	2								- - -	- - -		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	_	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description] [insert description] [insert description]	3								= - -	- -		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
Gastra distrative discretionary Grants: Discretionary Grants: Discretionary Grants: In Aid CRDP/ Rental tiolets	4	555 214 161 2 210						1 450 (190) (161) (1 000)	- 1 450 (190) (161) (1 000) -	2 005 24 - 1 210	579 223 168 2 308	600 233 170 2 41
Poverty Alleviation	ļ								-			
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		3 140	-	-	-	-	-	99	99	3 239	3 278	3 42
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	3 140	-	_	-	_	_	99	99	3 239	3 278	3 42
	,											
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities Grants: Councillors EPWP Projects [insert description]	1								- - -	- - -		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	ı	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms [insert description] [insert description]	2								- - -	- - -		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												

				and Stail De		dget Year 2022	23				Τ
Summary of remuneration	Ref	Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	
		Budget	Adjusted 5	Funds 6	capital 7	Unavoid. 8	Govt 9	Adjusts. 10	10 tai Adjusts.	Budget 12	cha
thousands	4	A	A1	B	Ċ	Ď	Ě	F	Ğ	Ĥ	4
Paris Colorina and Wasses		20.405						0.754	0.754	04.040	
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions		22 195 3 625						2 754 (206)	2 754 (206)	24 949 3 419	
Medical Aid Contributions		363						(207)	(207)	156	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 131						709	709	8 840	
Cellphone Allowance		3 506						(113)	(113)	3 394	
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances		-						-	-	-	
b Total - Councillors		37 820	_			_		2 937	2 937	40 757	7.
% increase		0.020	(0)					2 301	2 00.	0	
ior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		27 494						(20 499)	(20 499)	6 995	-74
Pension and UIF Contributions		5 703						(5 440)	(5 440)	262	
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime		600						(467)	(467)	133	-7
Performance Bonus		1 215 14 080						(1 215) (13 969)	(1 215) (13 969)	111	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 776						(1 203)	(1 203)	573	
Cellphone Allowance		-						-	-	-	
Housing Allowances		-						70	70	70	
Other benefits and allowances		130						(130)	(130)	-	
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards		10 490 91						(10 490) (91)	(10 490) (91)	_	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	8 069						(8 069)	(8 069)	_	
Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		69 648	-	-		-		(61 504)	(61 504)	8 144	-8
% increase			(0)							(0))
er Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		622 562						3 387	3 387	625 949	
Pension and UIF Contributions		111 416						9 013	9 013	120 430	
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime		49 851						(12 111)	(12 111)	37 740 45 739	
Performance Bonus		31 595 42 129						14 144 38	14 144 38	45 /39 42 167	. 4
Motor Vehicle Allowance		64 053						(9 415)	(9 415)	54 638	-1
Celiphone Allowance		-						_	- 1	-	
Housing Allowances		4 496						(305)	(305)	4 191	
Other benefits and allowances		18 094						19 321	19 321	37 415	
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards		11 834 16 869						(12 053)	(12 053)	11 834 4 816	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	40 088						(40 088)	(40 088)	4010	-/
Total - Other Municipal Staff		1 012 989	-	-	-	-	-	(28 069)	(28 069)	984 920	1 3
% increase											
tal Parent Municipality		1 120 457	-	-	-	-	-	(86 636)	(86 636)	1 033 821	-7
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UE Contributions Medical Ald Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards									-	- - - - - - - -	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								_	_	
Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-					_		_
% increase					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ior Managers of Entities		I			-	-	-	-	-		
					-	-	-	-			
Basic Salaries and Wages					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions					-	-	-	-		-	
					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus					-	-	-	-	- - -	- - - -	
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Borus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance					-	-	-	-	- - - -	- - - -	
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Air Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celliphone Allowance Housing Allowances					-	-	-	-	- - - - - -	- - - - - -	
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical AIC Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Housing Allowances					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances					-	-	-	-	- - - - - -	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical AIV Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Housing Allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benightigations	5									-	
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical AIC Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Total - Senior Managers of Entities	5	-						-	- - - - - -	- - - - - - - -	_
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-reterment benefit obligations Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase	5	-	-							-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celliphone Allowance Housing Allowances Housing Allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Pest-etriement benefit obligations Total - Senior Managers of Entities Visicreases Visitari of Entities	5	-	-	-					-	-	_
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Borus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-reterement benefit obligations Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase vs. Staff of Entities Basic Salarieses	5	-								-	_
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Air Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Caliphone Allowance Housing Allowances Housing Allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increases er Staff of Entities	5	-	-	-						-	_
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celliphone Allowance Housing Allowances Housing Allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Total - Senior Managers of Entities Wincrease er Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions	5	-	-	-							_
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Caliphone Allowance Housing Allowances Housing Allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Total - Senior Managers of Entities ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** **	5	-									_
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Borus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benellis and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retrement benefit collipations Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase ### Ast of Centributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Borus Motor Vehicle Allowance	5	-								-	
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical AIV Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retrement benefit obligations Total - Senior Managers of Entities Visicrease er Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Persion and UIF Contributions Medical AIV Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance	5	-									_
Pension and UF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Borus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Celiphone Allowance Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-reterment benefit obligations Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase ### Staff of Entities Basic Salaines and Wages Pension and UF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Borus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances	5	-	-	-							_
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Borus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retrement benefit colipations Total - Senior Managers of Entities Total - Senior Managers of Entities Senior Managers of Entities Performance Allowances Performance Borus Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Borus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances	5	-	-	_							_
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celliphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Total - Senior Managers of Entities Vincrease ar Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celliphone Allowance Celliphone Allowance Celliphone Allowance Celliphone Allowance Celliphone Flowance Cel	5	-									_
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical AIV Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Housing Allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Total - Senior Managers of Entities Vincrease er Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical AIV Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards	5	-	-	-							_
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Celiphone Allowance Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in leu of leave Long service awards Post-retrement benefit obligations Total - Senior Managers of Entities %: increase er Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Celiphone Allowance Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowance Long service awards Post-etterment benefit obligations Total - Other Staff of Entities		-		-							
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Housing Allowances Offer benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-refrement benefit obligations Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase er Satir of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-refrement benefit obligations Total - Other Staff of Entities % increase 100 feaves		-	-			-	-	-			
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Celiphone Allowance Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in leu of leave Long service awards Post-retrement benefit obligations Total - Senior Managers of Entities %: increase er Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Celiphone Allowance Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowance Long service awards Post-etterment benefit obligations Total - Other Staff of Entities				-	-	-	-	_			
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical AId Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retrement benefit obligations Total - Senior Managers of Entities ** increase er Satir of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical AId Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retrement benefit obligations Total - Other Staff of Entities ** Service Allowance Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retrement benefit obligations Total - Other Staff of Entities ** increase		-	-			-	-	-			

Column Definitions:

- Column Definitions:
 A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
 5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Relified most recent adjusted budget.
 6. Additional cash-backed accumulated fundstrumpent funds (section 18(1)(s) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
 7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
 8. Adjustments approved under section 31 MFMA
 9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
 9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
 10. Adjusts = 1010-f4 Agjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(e)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(f)); projected savings (section 28(2)(f)); error correction (sec
- 11. G = B + C + D + E + F 12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 28 February 2023

							Budget Ye	ar 2022/23						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	d Expenditure
Description	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote									Duuget	Duugei	Duugei	Duugei	Duugei	Duugei	Duugei	Duugei
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		98	313	535	539	663	755	834	467	467	467	467	(302)	5 304	5 548	5 803
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		_	_	_	3	_	_	_	333	333	333	333	2 663	4 000	_	_
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
Vote 4 - STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SERV	ICES	2	6	3	_	28	_	3	4	4	4	4	21	81	84	88
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	s	48	(305)	(201)	(56)	(375)	431	(252)	205	205	205	205	(2 044)	(1 938)	(2 433)	(2 636
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVIO	CES	56 486	63 068	61 209	61 623	58 575	58 579	59 462	52 225	52 225	52 225	52 225	97 126	725 028	758 128	792 910
Vote 7 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL M	IANA	70 314	11 319	10 103	16 278	15 786	64 785	13 684	30 209	30 209	30 209	30 209	16 832	339 935	309 823	321 550
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPME	NT S	73 623	11 117	4 173	(3 718)	12 003	55 769	18 918	26 669	26 669	26 669	26 669	32 717	311 278	323 910	359 778
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERV	'ICES	2 542	1 447	231	8 610	(1 643)	1 634	23 175	14 492	14 492	14 492	14 492	66 180	160 146	48 089	48 462
Vote 10 - UTILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVIO	CES	197 781	174 674	176 801	158 774	127 941	222 966	166 255	181 553	181 553	181 553	181 553	247 657	2 199 059	2 513 087	2 695 471
Vote 11 - PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS & TRAN	SPOR	74	141	2 349	(43)	2 502	7 204	2 286	2 608	2 608	2 608	2 608	1 204	26 148	77 384	71 968
Total Revenue by Vote		400 969	261 780	255 203	242 011	215 479	412 121	284 365	308 765	308 765	308 765	308 765	462 054	3 769 041	4 033 620	4 293 395
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		4 796	4 619	4 903	4 544	8 410	4 927	4 952	5 842	5 842	5 842	5 842	9 517	70 036	71 987	75 272
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		659	573	600	581	2 645	562	737	1 022	1 022	1 022	1 022	3 485	13 928	11 589	12 113
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		909	1 018	981	1 016	1 036	925	932	1 879	1 879	1 879	1 879	2 753	17 087	17 764	18 566
Vote 4 - STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SERV	ICES	3 246	3 681	3 685	8 462	3 505	3 300	3 398	4 910	4 910	4 910	4 910	9 053	57 967	59 949	62 661
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	S	13 961	9 513	9 108	10 243	10 565	13 347	9 649	18 370	18 370	18 370	18 370	20 399	170 264	168 355	176 447
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVIO	CES	16 709	20 455	(961)	(37 737)	2 051	14 608	29 474	28 351	28 351	28 351	28 351	156 967	314 971	315 070	329 353
Vote 7 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL M	IANA	9 752	15 439	19 338	11 567	17 344	17 071	14 785	18 786	18 786	18 786	18 786	32 095	212 536	218 104	227 940
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPME	NT S	19 555	39 522	38 339	40 839	24 351	33 701	35 752	30 355	30 355	30 355	30 355	119 723	473 202	443 297	457 195
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERV	'ICES	5 945	6 353	6 489	7 635	6 319	7 024	6 585	7 391	7 391	7 391	7 391	5 439	81 352	89 781	93 828
Vote 10 - UTILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICE		55 674	313 781	149 519	145 891	146 773	151 151	138 554	169 760	169 760	169 760	169 760	325 321	2 105 704	2 341 908	2 534 654
Vote 11 - PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS & TRAN	SPOF	4 635	19 298	23 434	11 964	22 546	13 719	12 213	13 336	13 336	13 336	13 336	25 997	187 149	174 559	182 422
Total Expenditure by Vote		135 840	434 252	255 434	205 005	245 545	260 335	257 030	300 001	300 001	300 001	300 001	710 750	3 704 196	3 912 363	4 170 450
Surplus/ (Deficit)		265 129	(172 472)	(230)	37 006	(30 066)	151 785	27 336	8 764	8 764	8 764	8 764	(248 697)	64 845	121 257	122 94

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 28 February 2023

01401 Mogale Oity - Supporting Tax			g				Budget Ye			.,				Medium Ter	m Revenue and	Expenditure
Description - Standard classification	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Framework Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands									Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		280 811	63 310	61 666	220 352	(696 134)	86 762	59 722	53 697	53 697	53 697	53 697	441 750	733 026	759 564	796 097
Executive and council		200 905	302	302	539	663	755	834	817	817	817	817	(198 035)	9 534	5 548	5 803
Finance and administration		79 906	63 008	61 364	219 813	(696 797)	86 008	58 887	52 879	52 879	52 879	52 879	639 785	723 491	754 016	790 294
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Community and public safety		29 246	3 365	488	14 465	47 483	35 117	38 199	37 137	37 137	37 137	37 137	104 315	421 226	308 652	332 920
Community and social services		28 425	1 497	1 497	11 552	(29 036)	(29 036)	1 372	2 235	2 235	2 235	2 235	29 417	24 630	23 824	24 865
Sport and recreation		850	769	(464)	(122)	5 311	3 782	(985)	2 910	2 910	2 910	2 910	5 222	26 005	24 601	15 035
Public safety		(0)	778	778	2 219	(4 382)	(438)	13 643	5 343	5 343	5 343	5 343	17 821	51 791	54 088	56 576
Housing		(8)	(48)	(48)	-	4 440	41	22 634	9 583	9 583	9 583	9 583	49 746	115 089		
Health		(20)	369	(1 275)	815	71 149	60 767	1 536	17 065	17 065	17 065	17 065	2 110	203 711	206 139	236 443
Economic and environmental services		(637)	11 035	8 980	(1 535)	(40 761)	5 204	6 089	8 915	8 915	8 915	8 915	77 994	102 031	158 150	152 820
Planning and development		(623)	1 848	1 437	68	(61 587)	4 228	1 392	5 410	5 410	5 410	5 410	82 748	51 150	56 954	57 719
Road transport		(14)	9 187	7 543	(1 603)	20 826	976	4 696	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506	(4 753)	50 881	101 196	95 101
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0		_
Trading services		91 549	184 070	184 070	8 719	904 879	285 038	180 345	208 925	208 925	208 925	208 925	(162 724)	2 511 644	2 807 134	3 011 432
Energy sources		86 249	105 521	105 521	69	505 762	126 940	100 054	110 728	110 728	110 728	110 728	(138 198)	1 334 831	1 571 638	1 696 745
Water management		(3 773)	49 275	49 275	6 951	163 432	47 781	45 045	42 880	42 880	42 880	42 880	2 350	531 856	586 586	623 463
Waste water management		(2)	19 378	19 378	4 233	131 007	48 245	21 157	27 689	27 689	27 689	27 689	(24 847)	329 304	354 864	375 263
Waste management		9 075	9 895	9 895	(2 534)	104 678	62 072	14 090	27 628	27 628 91	27 628 91	27 628 91	(2 030)	315 653	294 047	315 961
Other Total Revenue - Functional		400 969	261 780	255 203	242 011	11 215 479	412 121	284 365	91 308 765	308 765	308 765	308 765	717 462 054	1 115 3 769 041	120 4 033 620	126 4 293 395
		400 303	201 700	233 203	242 011	213413	412 121	204 303	300 703	300 703	300 703	300 703	402 034	3703041	4 033 020	4 293 393
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		60 513	62 049	(116 769)	6 521	41 409	51 967	70 227	71 744	71 744	71 744	71 744	435 952	898 846	855 959	889 086
Executive and council		21 816	8 060	8 060	8 162	3 536	5 489	6 786	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	28 237	134 415	97 449	101 884
Finance and administration		30 607	52 971	(125 848)	(2 657)	36 837	45 553	62 510	58 798	58 798	58 798	58 798	412 182	747 344	740 745	768 636
Internal audit		8 090	1 018	1 018	1 016	1 036	925	932	1 879	1 879	1 879	1 879	(4 467)	17 087	17 764	18 566
Community and public safety		13 680	27 633	27 633	26 095	27 262	29 792	23 812	29 421	29 421	29 421	29 421	74 244	367 834	366 926	383 468
Community and social services		6 866	3 678	3 678	9 113	(6 886)	(9 393)	4 894	4 886	4 886	4 886	4 886	25 548	57 039	59 286	61 969
Sport and recreation		4 124	13 349	13 349	8 067	13 131	11 563	8 269	9 800	9 800	9 800	9 800	37 133	148 186	134 158	140 199
Public safety		37	6 874	6 874	6 519	6 549	23 509	6 780	9 560	9 560	9 560	9 560	11 099	106 483	114 761	119 930
Housing		- 0.050	1 191	1 191	2 397	894	1 027	942	1 861	1 861	1 861	1 861	5 544	20 629	20 965	21 911
Health		2 653	2 542	2 542	- 04.005	13 574	3 085	2 926	3 313	3 313	3 313	3 313	(5 080)	35 496	37 756	39 460
Economic and environmental services		9 137	21 702	21 702	21 805	20 113	17 767	16 399	19 018	19 018	19 018	19 018	13 669	218 369	235 216	245 814
Planning and development		3 785	6 416	6 416	11 449	7 072	6 822	6 971	7 870	7 870	7 870	7 870	6 373	86 783	101 846	106 438
Road transport		4 400	14 239	14 239	9 475	16 631	10 129	9 428	10 212	10 212	10 212	10 212	957	120 344	133 370	139 376
Environmental protection		952	1 048	1 048	881	(3 589)	816	- 446 460	937	937	937	937	6 339	11 242	2 440 040	0 645 750
Trading services		51 840	322 425 254 603	322 425 254 603	150 116	156 218 84 133	160 324 89 317	146 160	179 333 107 673	179 333 107 673	179 333 107 673	179 333 107 673	186 537	2 213 377 1 291 474	2 448 213	2 645 759 1 642 019
Energy sources		47 651			81 921			74 500 44 558	50 008	50 008	50 008	50 008	(25 943)		1 501 030 679 801	
Water management		2 781	52 921	52 921	50 494	56 341	53 499						162 779	676 327		724 256
Waste water management		809	5 775	5 775	12 961	5 728	8 335	19 026	11 612	11 612	11 612	11 612	27 688	132 547	153 830	160 805
Waste management		599	9 126	9 126	4 740	10 015	9 173	8 076	10 040	10 040	10 040	10 040	22 013 349	113 029 5 770	113 552 6 050	118 678 6 323
Other Total Expenditure - Functional		135 840	442 434 252	255 434	467 205 005	543 245 545	485 260 335	432 257 030	485 300 001	485 300 001	485 300 001	485 300 001	710 750	3 704 196	3 912 363	4 170 450
'																
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		265 129	(172 472)	(230)	37 006	(30 066)	151 785	27 336	8 764	8 764	8 764	8 764	(248 697)	64 845	121 257	122 945

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 28 February 2023

Describing			•		-		Budget Ye	ar 2022/23						Medium Terr	n Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
Description	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
Revenue By Source									Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Property rates		46 766	46 766	46 766	46 766	46 766	46 766	46 766	46 766	46 766	46 766	46 766	57 176	571 603	597 897	625 400
Service charges - electricity revenue		101 482	101 482	101 482	101 482	101 482	101 482	101 482	101 482	101 482	101 482	101 482	90 571	1 206 877	1 418 201	1 543 853
Service charges - electricity revenue		36 300	36 300	36 300	36 300	36 300	36 300	36 300	36 300	36 300	36 300	36 300	17 617	416 913	447 347	467 925
Service charges - sanitation revenue		20 809	20 809	20 809	20 809	20 809	20 809	20 809	20 809	20 809	20 809	20 809	49 293	278 194	298 502	312 233
Service charges - refuse revenue		10 350	10 350	10 350	10 350	10 350	10 350	10 350	10 350	10 350	10 350	10 350	19 944	133 795	139 949	146 387
									338			338	2 785	6 501	6 800	7 113
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments		338 174	338 174	338 174	338 174	338 174	338 174	338 174	174	338 174	338 174	174	1 982	3 894	4 074	4 261
		4 087	4 087	4 087	4 087	4 087	4 087	4 087	4 087	4 087	4 087	4 087	37 346	82 300	86 084	90 043
Interest earned - outstanding debtors Dividends received		4 007	4 007			4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007		37 340	02 300	00 004	90 043
		- 0.043		- 0.040	- 0.42	- 0.42	- 0.040		- 0.040	- 0.42	- 0.043	- 0.040	(C 104)			
Fines, penalties and forfeits		6 243	6 243 3	6 243 3	6 243	6 243 3	6 243	6 243 3	6 243	6 243	6 243 3	6 243	(6 184)	62 491	65 366 88	68 373
Licences and permits		ŭ	1 673	1 673	•	1 673	1 672	1 673	•	•		1 673	52	84 30 557	31 963	92
Agency services		1 673 48 769	48 769	48 769	1 673 48 769	48 769	1 673 48 769	48 769	1 673	1 673 48 769	1 673 48 769	48 769	12 152 46 676	583 140	625 133	33 433 683 214
Transfers and subsidies									48 769							
Other revenue		3 413	3 413	3 413	3 413	3 413	3 413	3 413	3 413	3 413	3 413	3 413	31 214	68 753	71 322	61 074
Gains		280 407	280 407	280 407	280 407	280 407	280 407	280 407	280 407	280 407	280 407	280 407	360 623	3 445 101	3 792 726	4 043 402
Total Revenue		280 407	280 407	280 407	280 407	280 407	280 407	280 407	280 407	280 407	280 407	280 407	300 023	3 445 101	3 /92 /20	4 043 402
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		90 220	90 220	90 220	90 220	90 220	90 220	90 220	90 220	90 220	90 220	90 220	650	993 067	1 037 755	1 084 454
Remuneration of councillors		3 152	3 152	3 152	3 152	3 152	3 152	3 152	3 152	3 152	3 152	3 152	6 088	40 757	42 632	44 593
Debt impairment		21 813	21 813	21 813	21 813	21 813	21 813	21 813	21 813	21 813	21 813	21 813	(14 042)	225 904	258 393	275 086
Water Inventory		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		20 606	20 606	20 606	20 606	20 606	20 606	20 606	20 606	20 606	20 606	20 606	44 376	271 047	252 235	263 586
Finance charges		87 300	87 300	87 300	87 300	87 300	87 300	87 300	87 300	87 300	87 300	87 300	(933 095)	27 208	28 460	29 769
Bulk purchases		87 300	87 300	87 300	87 300	87 300	87 300	87 300	87 300	87 300	87 300	87 300	57 300	1 017 604	1 207 387	1 328 126
Other materials		32 362	32 362	32 362	32 362	32 362	32 362	32 362	32 362	32 362	32 362	32 362	103 118	459 095	492 417	528 163
Contracted services		27 927	27 927	27 927	27 927	27 927	27 927	27 927	27 927	27 927	27 927	27 927	137 585	444 778	368 055	379 036
Transfers and subsidies		262	262	262	262	262	262	262	262	262	262	262	361	3 239	3 278	3 426
Other expenditure		14 098	14 098	14 098	14 098	14 098	14 098	14 098	14 098	14 098	14 098	14 098	66 414	221 497	221 751	234 211
Losses		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Total Expenditure		385 040	385 040	385 040	385 040	385 040	385 040	385 040	385 040	385 040	385 040	385 040	(531 245)	3 704 196	3 912 363	4 170 450
Surplus/(Deficit)		(104 633)	(104 633)	(104 633)	(104 633)	(104 633)	(104 633)	(104 633)	(104 633)	(104 633)	(104 633)	(104 633)	891 868	(259 094)	(119 638)	(127 048
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)																
(National / Provincial and District) I ransfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		28 358	28 358	28 358	28 358	28 358	28 358	28 358	28 358	28 358	28 358	28 358	12 004	323 939	240 894	249 993
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households,																
Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public																
Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)													-	-	_	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	1	(70.075)	(70.075)	(70.075)	(70.075)	(70.075)	(70.075)	(70.075)	(70.075)	(70.075)	(70.075)	(70.075)			- 404.055	400.045
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions References	<u> </u>	(76 275)	(76 275)	(76 275)	(76 275)	(76 275)	(76 275)	(76 275)	(76 275)	(76 275)	(76 275)	(76 275)	903 872	64 845	121 257	122 945

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 28 February 2023

Monthly cash flows	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2022/23						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
monthly cash nows	IXCI	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
D.1.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands	1								Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Cash Receipts By Source	1	40.720	EE 204	47.000	40,000	C4 244	47.070	40.007	20.700	24 504	20.705	24.050	20.000	FOF 07F	FF0 00F	EZE 000
Property rates		40 738	55 301	47 238	46 963	61 341	47 872	48 207	38 788	34 591	39 705	34 259	30 869	525 875	550 065	575 368
Service charges - electricity revenue		97 937	98 160	110 443	99 054	101 371	96 862	85 633	83 482	95 375	89 575	95 530	56 905	1 110 327	1 304 745	1 420 345
Service charges - water revenue		28 390	27 157	42 894	26 644	44 331	28 682	30 786	30 498	31 787	40 706	30 884	20 802	383 560	411 560	430 491
Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse		11 170 5 043	12 749 5 546	13 861 5 448	11 938 5 638	19 600 6 102	15 508 5 485	14 701 5 381	22 239 5 139	27 231 7 371	52 633 7 051	15 394 7 615	38 914 57 271	255 938 123 091	274 622 128 753	287 255 134 676
Rental of facilities and equipment		97	136	99	120	73	101	97	164	256	534	968	3 856	6 501	6 800	7 113
Interest earned - external investments		215	540	309	279	(2)	568	268	158	324	147	252	837	3 894	4 074	4 261
Interest earned - external investments		1 632	1 754	1 831	2 221	2 709	1 588	1 714	4 522	3 907	5 126	4 204	51 090	82 298	86 084	90 04
Dividends received		1 032	1754	-	2 221	2 109	1 300	1714	4 322	3 301	3 120	4 204	31 030	02 290	00 004	30 04
Fines, penalties and forfeits		238	628	567	887	614	720	- 274	15 044	20 521	10 414	10 168	2 416	62 491	65 366	68 373
•		230	620	9	007	9	720	10	15 044	20 52 1	10 4 14	10 100	2416	84	88	92
Licences and permits			ŭ	•	(5.400)	·	•		- 1	-	1 179	4 040				33 433
Agency services		1 828	675	10 440	(5 188)	8 841	(5 597)	3 054	1 345	1 345	1 179	1 018	11 617	30 557	31 963	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		215 006	3 571 39 396	14 274	3 150	5 602	182 408	2 280	2 436	154 413	- 0.007	7 260	40.004	583 140 332 032	625 133	683 214
Other revenue		56 612		45 568	42 169	31 804	51 515	26 498	6 139	6 503	8 207		10 361		158 022	164 607
Cash Receipts by Source		458 913	245 616	292 981	233 882	282 396	425 715	218 902	209 959	383 627	255 281	207 556	284 961	3 499 789	3 647 273	3 899 270
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		72 952	110	5 136		3 014	28 977	29 820	87 338	80 011			16 581	323 939	240 894	249 99
(National / Provincial and District) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		12 952	110	5 136	_	3 0 14	20 911	29 020	07 330	00 011			10 00 1	323 939	240 094	249 99
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households,																
Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public																
Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Short term loans		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Cash Receipts by Source		531 865	245 726	298 117	233 882	285 410	454 692	248 722	297 297	463 638	255 281	207 556	301 542	3 823 728	3 888 168	4 149 264
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		70 460	73 962	74 653	68 854	83 317	73 528	74 201	67 922	61 956	62 510	62 585	177 422	951 369	994 181	1 038 919
Remuneration of councillors		2 888	2 857	2 986	2 865	6 170	3 111	3 071	2 857	2 823	2 857	2 844	5 428	40 757	42 632	44 593
Finance charges		1 666	1 888	2 012	2 546	2 085	2 061	2 169	2 136	2 283	1 987	2 120	4 255	27 208	28 460	29 769
Bulk purchases - Electricity		257 198	95 363	38 301	50 330	93 050	182 343	2 619	77 944	252 644	112 197	2 120	4 233	1 161 988	1 207 387	1 328 126
Bulk purchases - Liectricity Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		80 606	13 273	39 663	68 901	19 614	44 116	19 400	86 479	42 753	42 039	42 221	41 392	540 456	484 986	520 390
Other materials		00 000	15275	39 003	00 301	13 0 14	44 110	13 400	00 47 9	42 133	42 000	42 22 1	41 332	340 430	404 300	320 330
Contracted services		109 950	21 320	68 676	46 748	59 133	74 890	36 663	33 029	35 201	30 129	28 143	12 607	556 490	397 095	409 390
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		109 950	21 320	00 070	40 /40	39 133	74 050	30 003	33 029	33 201	30 129	20 143	12 007	330 430	391 093	409 390
		1 653	348	-	3 999	80	1 001	_	203	384	157	380	460	8 664	8 915	9 192
Transfers and grants - other		29 510	2 495	11 839	13 230	80		3 600	11 078	12 187	16 582	8 148	45 529	157 409	154 374	191 152
Other expenditure Cash Payments by Type		553 930	211 506	238 132	257 473	263 447	3 212 384 261	141 723	281 648	410 229	268 459	146 441	287 094	3 444 342	3 318 029	3 571 530
, , , ,		333 930	211 300	230 132	231 413	203 441	304 201	141 723	201 040	410 229	200 439	140 44 1	207 094	3 444 342	3 3 10 029	3 37 1 330
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type										e - 1 - 1				0-1-11		
Capital assets		53 003	41 488	32 092	18 815	11 257	26 519	10 113	31 122	30 499	32 518	34 154	49 348	370 928	357 044	345 846
Repayment of borrowing		2 543	2 453	2 536	2 520	2 554	2 563	2 525	2 627	2 568	2 645	2 544	2 619	30 696	32 115	33 599
Other Cash Flows/Payments		13 115	1 508	9 039	548	23 084	8 039	941	6 315	13 900	9 072	12 724	20 074	118 359	178 835	194 741
Total Cash Payments by Type		622 591	256 955	281 798	279 357	300 342	421 382	155 302	321 712	457 196	312 694	195 863	359 134	3 964 326	3 886 022	4 145 716
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(90 726)	(11 229)	16 319	(45 475)	(14 932)	33 311	93 421	(24 415)	6 442	(57 413)	11 693	(57 593)	(140 598)	2 146	3 547
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:	l	141 837	51 110	39 881	56 199	10 725	(4 207)	29 104	122 524	98 109	104 551	47 138	58 832	141 837	1 239	3 38
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		51 110	39 881	56 199	10 725	(4 207)	29 104	122 524	98 109	104 551	47 138	58 832	1 239	1 239	3 385	6 93

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 28 February 2023

Decembel on Municipal Vata	Def				•	•	Budget Ye	ar 2022/23						Medium Teri	m Revenue and Framework	l Expenditure
Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +: 2024/25
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1								Daugot	Zuugo.	Dauget	24490	Zuugot	200,401	244,401	
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	_	_	-	-	_	-					_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		_	_	_	-	_	_	-					_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		_	_	_	-	_	_	-					_	_	_	_
Vote 4 - STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SERVICES		_	_	_	-	_	_	-					10	10	50	_
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		_	_	_	-	_	_	-					_	_	2 500	9 000
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES		_	_	_	-	_	106	-					(106)	_	_	_
Vote 7 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGE	MENT	902	(27)	_	762	5 326	606	3 169					(7 809)	2 930	10 050	9 000
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		_		_	-	2 358	_	1 052	1 173	1 173	1 173	1 173	1 173	9 276	25 967	35 000
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	21	21	21	21	28 732	28 816	40 250	40 000
Vote 10 - UTILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES		_	_	_	8 974	510	2 599	6 482	5 934	5 934	5 934	5 934	5 934	48 233	94 355	81 022
Vote 11 - PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS & TRANSPORT		24	_	520	982	454	6 769	1 520	1 938	1 938	1 938	1 938	1 938	19 961	70 612	66 200
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	926	(27)	520	10 717	8 648	10 080	12 223	9 066	9 066	9 066	9 066	29 873	109 226	243 784	240 222
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-					181	181	-	_
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		-	-	_	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	_
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	30	30	30	30	30	151	-	_
Vote 4 - STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SERVICES		-	-	_	-	-	42	-	22	22	22	22	22	154	58	_
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	18	18	18	18	18	90	6 779	_
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	1 224	-	-	295	295	295	295	295	2 697	1 070	_
Vote 7 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGE	MENT	-	1 287	2 302	5 581	20	10 020	6 880	10 649	10 649	10 649	10 649	(1 481)	67 203	16 430	25 900
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 160	4 160	4 160	4 160	4 160	20 802	16 000	5 000
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	4 526	(2 081)	-	16 111	1 361	1 361	1 361	1 361	1 361	25 360	21 750	_
Vote 10 - UTILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	266	-	6 523	22 886	22 886	22 886	22 886	22 886	121 221	51 173	74 724
Vote 11 - PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS & TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 769	4 769	4 769	4 769	4 769	-	23 843	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	-	-	1	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	1 287	2 302	10 107	(572)	10 062	34 283	44 190	44 190	44 190	44 190	27 473	261 703	113 260	105 624
Total Capital Expenditure	2	926	1 261	2 823	20 824	8 077	20 143	46 506	53 256	53 256	53 256	53 256	57 345	370 928	357 044	345 846

^{1.} Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

^{2.} Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 28 February 2023

Description	Ref				,		Budget Ye		,						m Revenue and Framework	•
Boothpaon	1101	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	3 669	148	16 111	5 073	5 073	5 073	5 073	5 073	45 295	70 457	49 000
Executive and council									36	36	36	36	36	181	-	_
Finance and administration						3 669	148	16 111	5 007	5 007	5 007	5 007	5 007	44 962	70 457	49 000
Internal audit									30	30	30	30	30	151	_	_
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	4 507	2 691	2 541	6 366	6 366	6 366	6 366	12 446	47 651	62 217	53 000
Community and social services						2 358	2 691	765	4 654	4 654	4 654	4 654	10 134	34 563	27 217	27 000
Sport and recreation						2 149	_	1 776	1 713	1 713	1 713	1 713	2 313	13 088	35 000	26 000
Public safety													-	-	_	-
Housing													-	_	_	_
Health													-	_	-	_
Economic and environmental services		-	1 287	520	982	(4 072)	6 769	1 520	17 635	17 635	17 635	17 635	65 384	142 932	77 467	62 200
Planning and development						(4 526)			15 025	15 025	15 025	15 025	43 736	99 309	7 855	100
Road transport			1 287	520	982	454	6 769	1 520	2 610	2 610	2 610	2 610	21 649	43 623	69 612	62 100
Environmental protection													-	-	_	_
Trading services		_	(27)	2 302	19 842	3 973	10 534	21 566	17 918	17 221	13 907	13 907	13 907	135 051	146 902	181 646
Energy sources					1 995	-	2 599		6 401	6 401	6 401	6 401	6 401	36 600	49 068	45 671
Water management					5 195	74	-	9 952	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	25 721	60 355	55 075
Waste water management					6 309	701	-	3 053	5 406	5 406	5 406	5 406	5 406	37 095	30 000	55 000
Waste management			(27)	2 302	6 342	3 197	7 935	8 561	4 011	3 313			0	35 635	7 480	25 900
Other													-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		-	1 261	2 823	20 824	8 077	20 143	41 737	46 993	46 296	42 982	42 982	96 811	370 928	357 044	345 846

^{1.} Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

^{2.} Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18a Adj	justmer	nts Budget -	capital expen	diture on new				3			D. J W	D 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
R thousands Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class	\vdash	A	Á1	B	Č	D	Ë	F	G	14 H		
Infrastructure	Î	115 160	115 160	_	_	_	23 226	100	23 326	138 486	125 185	126 137
Roads Infrastructure Roads			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 531 12 531	-
Road Structures		-	-						-	-	12 551	
Road Furniture Capital Spares		-	_						-	-		
Storm water Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Drainage Collection		-							-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation		_							-	_	-	_
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	4 600	-	4 600	4 600	29 363	29 062
Power Plants HV Substations			-						-	-	29 363	29 062
HV Switching Station			-						-	-		
HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations			_						-	_		
MV Switching Stations			-						-	-		
MV Networks LV Networks		_	-				4 600		4 600	4 600		
Capital Spares		-	-				4 000		-	-		
Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs		80 160	80 160	-	-	-	15 038	-	15 038	95 198	50 992	43 075
Boreholes		-	_						-	-	_	
Reservoirs		-					15 000	-	15 000	15 000	7 105	-
Pump Stations Water Treatment Works		-							-	-	-	_
Bulk Mains		80 160	80 160				38		38	80 198	43 887	43 075
Distribution Distribution Points		-	_						-	-	-	_
PRV Stations		-	-						-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure	ŀ	- 35 000	- 35 000	_	_	_	3 588	_	- 3 588	38 588	30 000	45 000
Pump Station		35 000	33 000				3 366		3 305	-	30 000	45 000
Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works		25.000	-						-	20 500	-	25.000
Outfall Sewers		35 000 -	35 000 -				3 588		3 588	38 588	30 000 -	35 000 -
Toilet Facilities		-							-	-	-	10 000
Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	100	100	100	2 300	9 000
Landfill Sites								100	100	100	-	9 000
Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities							-		-	_	300 2 000	-
Waste Drop-off Points									-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities									-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-							-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines Rail Structures		_							-	_	-	_
Rail Furniture		-							-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance		-							-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-							-	-	-	-
MV Substations LV Networks		-							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares									-	_	_	
Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-							-	-	-	
Revetments		-							-	-	-	-
Promenades Capital Spares		-							-	_	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres Core Layers		-							-	_	-	-
Distribution Layers		-							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-							-	-	-	-
Community Assets Community Facilities	H	21 686 21 686	21 686 21 686	-	-	-	3 052 3 052	(16 000) (16 000)	(12 948) (12 948)	8 738 8 738	23 500 21 500	19 000 19 000
Halls		-	-					()	-	-	-	-
Centres Crèches		-	-						-	-	10 000	10 000
Clinics/Care Centres		17 000	17 000					(17 000)	(17 000)	-	-	_
Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations		-	-						-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-						-	-	-	_
Galleries Theatres		-	-						-	-	-	-
Libraries		4 686	4 686				3 052		3 052	7 738	8 500	9 000
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-					1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-
Police Purls		-	-						-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-						-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities		-	-						-	_	-	_
Markets		-	-						-	-	-	-
Stalls Abattoirs		-	-						-	_	-	-
Airports		-	-						-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares		-	-						-	-	3 000	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-
Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities	Ш								-	-	2 000	-
Capital Spares									-	-	- 2000	_
Heritage assets	ΙL	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-		_	-
Monuments Historic Buildings		1 1							-	-	-	= =
Works of Art	Ш	-							-	-	-	_
Conservation Areas		-							-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	l	-							-	-	-	-
Investment properties Revenue Generating	1 F	-			-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Improved Property	Ш	-							-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Improved Property Unimproved Property		-							-	-	-	-
Other assets		75 000	35 000				28 711	(10 000)	18 711	53 711	60 000	40 000
Operational Buildings		75 000	35 000	-	-		28 711	(10 000)	18 711	53 711	60 000	40 000
Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points		75 000	35 000				28 711	(10 000)	18 711	53 711	60 000	40 000
Building Plan Offices	Ш	-	-						-	-	-	-
Workshops Yards		-	-						-	-	-	-
									1	-		

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 28 February 2023 | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 |
| Adjusted | Adjusted | Budget | Budget | Budget Year 2022/23 12 F 13 G Stores
Laboratories
Training Centres
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares iological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets ngible Assets 12 100 9 000 Servitudes
Licences and Rights
Water Rights
Effluent Licenses
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications
Load Settlement Software Applications 12 100 9 000 Unspecified Computer Equipment
Computer Equipme 1 114 1 114 22 276 22 276 22 261 22 261 23 375 23 375 1 331 100 Furniture and Office Equipment
Furniture and Office Equipment 1 292 1 292 215 (536) (321) **971** 971 4 574 100 Machinery and Equipment 6 025 6 025 6 025 (5 295) (5 295) (5 295) (5 295) 730 730 10 800 Insport Assets Transport Assets 57 000 57 000 57 000 57 000 (20 467) (20 467) (20 467) 4 268 4 268 **36 533** 36 533 Land Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals

Balanancas

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on neewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-kined accumulated fundshurpsent funds (section 181/16) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

11. Adjustments buffung allocations in the section 28 MFMA

11. Adjustments buffung allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. **Other Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

55 190

(29 922)

25 267

262 544

241 759

194 337

237 277

277 277

Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted 1

- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

ANNEXURE C

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 28 February 2023

				· <u> </u>	В	udget Year 2022/2	23		·		Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year + 2024/25
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted		Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-clas	<u>s</u>											ĺ
Infrastructure		126 114	126 114	-	-	_	(12 730)	(5 500)	(18 230)	107 884	65 080	95 50
Roads Infrastructure		26 000	26 000	-	-	_	-	12 428	12 428	38 428	57 000	62 000
Roads		26 000	26 000					12 428	12 428	38 428	57 000	62 000
Road Structures Road Furniture		_	-						-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		_							_ [_	_	
Storm water Infrastructure		10 500	10 500	_	_	_	_	(10 500)	(10 500)	_	_	_
Drainage Collection		-	10 000					(10 000)	(10 000)	_	_	_
Storm water Conveyance		10 500	10 500					(10 500)	(10 500)	_		
Attenuation		_						` 1	` - '	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		34 600	34 600	-	-	_	-	(2 600)	(2 600)	32 000	8 080	16 60
Power Plants		34 600	34 600					(2 600)	(2 600)	32 000	1 050	-
HV Substations		-							-	-	7 030	16 60
HV Switching Station		-							-	-		
HV Transmission Conductors		-							-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-							-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-							-	-	_	-
MV Networks LV Networks		_							_	_	_	
Capital Spares	1	_							_	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Dams and Weirs	1	_							_	_	_	_
Boreholes	1	_							-	_	_	_
Reservoirs	1	_							-	_	_	-
Pump Stations	1	_							-	_	_	-
Water Treatment Works		_							-	-	_	-
Bulk Mains	1	-							-	-	-	-
Distribution	1	-							-	-	-	
Distribution Points		-							-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-							-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-							-	-	-	-
Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works		_							-	-	_	_
Outfall Sewers		_							_ [_	_	
Toilet Facilities		_							_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_							_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		55 014	55 014	-	-	-	(12 730)	(4 828)	(17 558)	37 456	-	16 900
Landfill Sites		55 014	55 014				(12 730)	(4 828)	(17 558)	37 456	_	16 900
Waste Transfer Stations		_					` ′	` ′	` _ ´	_		
Waste Processing Facilities		-							-	-		
Waste Drop-off Points		-							-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-							-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-							-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-							-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-							-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-							-	_	-	-
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance	1	_							-	_	_	_
Attenuation									_	_	_	_
MV Substations	1								_	_		
LV Networks	1	_							_	_	_	_
Capital Spares	1	_							-	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure	1	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Sand Pumps	1	-							-	-	-	-
Piers	1	-							-	-	-	-
Revetments	1	-							-	-	-	-
Promenades	1	-							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	1	-							-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	1	-							-	-	-	-
Core Layers	1	-							-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	1	-							-	_	-	-
Capital Spares	1	-							-		-	-
Community Assets	1	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	600	(7 100)	(6 500)	13 500	35 125	24 000
Community Facilities		14 000	14 000	-	-	_	-	(10 000)	(10 000)	4 000	10 125	8 00
Halls	1	1 000	1 000						-	1 000	9 000	8 00
Centres	1	-							-	-	1 125	-
Crèches	1	-	-						-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations	1	-							-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations		_	_							-		
Testing Stations Museums	1	3 000	3 000						-	3 000	_	_
Museums Galleries	1	3 000	3 000						-	3 000	_	
Theatres	1	_	_						_	_	_	_
Trieatres Libraries	1								_	_	_	_
Cemeteries/Crematoria	1	_	_						_	_	_	
Police	1	_	_						_	_	_	
Purls	ĺ	10 000	10 000					(10 000)	(10 000)	_		

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments I	M					udget Year 2022/						Budget Year +2
Description	Ref	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum Fund-	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adinet	Total Adinate	Adjusted	2023/24 Adjusted	2024/25 Adjusted
		Budget			capital 9	Unavoid.	Govt 11	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	C	10 D	E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Public Open Space		-	-						-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-						-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-						-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-						-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-						-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-						-	_	-	-
Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		_	-						_	_	-	-
Capital Spares		_	_						_	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		6 000	6 000	-	-	-	600	2 900	3 500	9 500	25 000	16 000
Indoor Facilities		-							-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		6 000	6 000				600	2 900	3 500	9 500	25 000	16 000
Capital Spares		-							-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Monuments		-							-	_	-	_
Historic Buildings		-							-	_	-	-
Works of Art		_							-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-							-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-							-	-	-	-
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-							-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-							-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Improved Property Unimproved Property		_							_	_	_	
												Ξ
Other assets Operational Buildings		_	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Municipal Offices		_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Pay/Enquiry Points									_	_	_	_
Building Plan Offices		_	_						_	_	_	_
Workshops									_	_	_	_
Yards									-	_	_	_
Stores									-	_	-	-
Laboratories									-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-						-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-						-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-						-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	_			_	_	-	-	-	-
Housing Staff Housing		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
Social Housing		_							_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_							_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-							-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Servitudes Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-			-	-	_	-	-
Water Rights		-	_			-	-		_	_	_	-
Effluent Licenses		_							_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Licenses		_							_	_	_	_
Computer Software and Applications		_							_	_	_	_
Load Settlement Software Applications		_							_	_	_	_
Unspecified		_							-	_	=	=
Computer Equipment			_	_	_				_	_	_	_
Computer Equipment Computer Equipment		-							-		_	_
									_			
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-		-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-							-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-							-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	_	-	-	_	1	1	_	-	-	_
Transport Assets		_							-	-	-	-
Land		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Land		_							-	_	_	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-		-	_	-	-	-	-
	ш											
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	146 114	146 114	-	-	-	(12 130)	(12 600)	(24 730)	121 384	100 205	119 509

- 1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending

- 9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 12. Adjustness approved in accordance final accordance from Ac
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

ANNEXURE C

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28 February 2023

						udget Year 2022/					Budget Year +1 2023/24	2024/25
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
thousands		A	A1	В	Ċ	D	E	F	G	Н		
tepairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/S	ub-class											
nfrastructure Roads Infrastructure		97 432 11 721	_	-		-	-	166 862 27 512	166 862 27 512	264 293 39 233	286 347 41 104	299 25 42 95
Roads	0120	11 332	_	_		_	_	20 168	20 168	31 500	32 805	34 28
Road Structures	0140								-	-		
Road Furniture		389						7 345	7 345	7 734	8 299	8 673
Capital Spares									-	-		
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection									-	-		
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation									_	-		
Electrical Infrastructure		15 752	-	-	_	-	-	87 907	87 907	103 659	105 479	110 22
Power Plants		-							-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-							-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		5 004						66 286	66 286	71 290	73 302	76 60
HV Transmission Conductors	0230	-							-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-							-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-							-	-	-	-
MV Networks LV Networks	0280	10 749						21 620	21 620	32 369	- 32 177	33 62
	0470	10 749						21 620	21 020	32 309	32 177	33 02
Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure	0470	36 741	_	_	-	_	_	16 198	16 198	52 939	68 873	71 97
Dams and Weirs		30 141	_	_	_	_		10 130	- 10 190	JZ 9J9 -	00 073	7131
Boreholes									-	_		
Reservoirs									_	_		
Pump Stations									-	_		
Water Treatment Works									-	-		
Bulk Mains									-	-		
Distribution									-	-		
Distribution Points									-	-		
PRV Stations		36 741						16 198	16 198	52 939	68 873	71 97
Capital Spares									-	-		
Sanitation Infrastructure		33 217	-	-	-	-	-	35 245	35 245	68 462	70 891	74 09
Pump Station	0.400	-							-	-	-	-
Reticulation	0430	20,220						25 442	- 35 413	- EE 6E1	70.200	72.45
Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers		20 238						35 413	35 4 13	55 651	70 280	73 45
Toilet Facilities		12 980						(169)	(169)	12 811	611	63
Capital Spares		12 000						(100)	(100)	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Landfill Sites									-	-		
Waste Transfer Stations									-	-		
Waste Processing Facilities									-	-		
Waste Drop-off Points									-	-		
Waste Separation Facilities									-	-		
Electricity Generation Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
Rail Lines		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	
Rail Structures									_	_		
Rail Furniture									_	_		
Drainage Collection									_	_		
Storm water Conveyance									-	-		
Attenuation									-	-		
MV Substations									-	-		
LV Networks									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Coastal Infrastructure		_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	
Sand Pumps									-	-		
Piers									-	-		
Revetments Promenades									-	-		
Capital Spares										_		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Data Centres									_	_		
Core Layers									-	_		
Distribution Layers									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Community Assets		6 991	_	_	_	_	_	59 261	59 261	66 253	69 658	72 79
Community Facilities		6 816	_	-	_	_	_	48 796	48 796	55 612	58 516	61 15
Halls									-	-		
Centres									-	-		
Crèches									-	-		
Clinics/Care Centres									-	-		
Fire/Ambulance Stations									-	-		
Testing Stations									-	-		
Museums									-	-		
Galleries									-	-		
Theatres		4.0-0						(0.4.1)	- (04.1)	-		
Libraries		1 072						(214)	(214)	858	1 169	1 22
Cemeteries/Crematoria Police									-	-		
r CHICK	1	5 744						49 009	49 009	54 754	57 348	59 93

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28 February 2023

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18c Ac						udget Year 2022/					Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Description	Ref	Original	Dalam Adioceta d	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	2023/24 Adjusted	2024/25 Adjusted
		Budget	Prior Adjusted	8	capital 9	Unavoid. 10	Govt 11	other Adjusts.	13	Budget 14	Budget	Budget
R thousands		Α	Á1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H H		
Public Open Space	0920								-	1		
Nature Reserves									-	-		
Public Ablution Facilities									-	-		
Markets Stalls									-	-		
Abattoirs									_	_		
Airports									_	_		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									-	_		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		175	-	-	-	-	-	10 466	10 466	10 641	11 141	11 643
Indoor Facilities	4020	30						6 004	6 004	6 034	6 304	6 588
Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares	1030	145						4 462	4 462	4 607	4 837	5 055
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments									-	-		
Historic Buildings Works of Art									-	-		
Conservation Areas									_	_		
Other Heritage									_	_		
· ·												
Investment properties Revenue Generating		= =	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Improved Property									-	_		
Unimproved Property									-	-		
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									-	-		
Unimproved Property									-	-		
Other assets		4 657	-	-	-	-	-	25 119	25 119	29 776	31 396	32 813
Operational Buildings	4000	4 657	-	-	-	-	-	25 119	25 119	29 776	31 396	32 813
Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points	1200	4 657						25 119	25 119	29 776	31 396	32 813
Building Plan Offices									_	-		
Workshops									_	_		
Yards									-	_		
Stores									-	-		
Laboratories									-	-		
Training Centres									-	-		
Manufacturing Plant									-	-		
Depots									-	-		
Capital Spares Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Staff Housing			_	_	_		_	_	_	_		
Social Housing									_	_		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		200	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	200	209	218
Biological or Cultivated Assets		200						_	-	200	209	218
·		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Intangible Assets Servitudes		_	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights									-	-		
Effluent Licenses									-	-		
Solid Waste Licenses									-	-		
Computer Software and Applications									-	-		
Load Settlement Software Applications									-	-		
Unspecified									-	-		
Computer Equipment		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Computer Equipment									-	-		
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment									-	1		
Machinery and Equipment		110	_	_	_	_	_	74 348	74 348	74 458	54 770	57 247
Machinery and Equipment		110						74 348	74 348	74 458	54 770	57 247
Transport Assets		3 326	_	_	_	_	_	183 148	183 148	186 474	213 398	228 002
Transport Assets Transport Assets		3 326		_			_	183 148	183 148	186 474	213 398	228 002
Libraries		_	_	_	_	-	_		_	_	_	
Libraries Libraries	0880		_	-			_	_	-		_	
	5000								-	_		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	-		_	-	_	-	-	-	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-	-		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	112 715	-	-	-	_	-	508 738	508 738	621 453	655 777	690 328

1

check balance

References
1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending

^{9.} Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

^{10.} Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

^{11.} Adjustments by funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

^{13.} G = B + C + D + E + F 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28 February 2023

						dget Year 2022					Budget Year +1 2023/24	2024/25
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	B	Č	D	Ë	F	G	H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		181 916	181 916	_	_	_	_	1 482	1 482	183 398	193 897	202 622
Roads Infrastructure		58 316	58 316	_			_	1 482	1 482	59 797	61 677	64 452
Roads		58 316	58 316					1 482	1 482	59 797	61 677	64 452
Road Structures		-	- 00 010					1 402	1 402	-	-	
Road Furniture		_	_						_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_						_	_	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Drainage Collection									_	_		
Storm water Conveyance									_	_		
Attenuation									_	_		
Electrical Infrastructure		59 107	59 107	_	_	_	_	_	_	59 107	62 503	65 315
Power Plants		03 101	-						_	-	-	-
HV Substations									_	_		
HV Switching Station			_						_	_	_	_
HV Transmission Conductors			_						_	_	_	_
MV Substations			_						_	_	_	_
MV Switching Stations			_						_	_	_	_
MV Networks			_						_	_	_	_
LV Networks		59 107	59 107						_	59 107	62 503	65 315
Capital Spares		03 101	- 05 101						_	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		25 780	25 780	_	_	_	_	_	_	25 780	27 709	28 956
Dams and Weirs		20 100	20 100						_	20100	21 103	20 300
Boreholes									_	_		
Reservoirs									_	_		
Pump Stations									_	_		
Water Treatment Works									_	_		
Bulk Mains									_	_		
Distribution		25 780	25 780						_	25 780	27 709	28 956
Distribution Points		20 100	20.00						_	-	27.100	20 000
PRV Stations			_						_	_		
Capital Spares									_	_		
Sanitation Infrastructure		34 738	34 738	_	_	_	_	-	_	34 738	37 062	38 730
Pump Station									_	-	-	_
Reticulation		34 738	34 738						-	34 738	37 062	38 730
Waste Water Treatment Works									_	-	5. 332	
Outfall Sewers									_	_	_	_
Toilet Facilities									_	_	_	_
Capital Spares									-	_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 976	3 976	_	_	-	_	-	_	3 976	4 946	5 168
Landfill Sites		3 976	3 976						-	3 976	4 946	5 168
Waste Transfer Stations									_	-		
Waste Processing Facilities									_	_	_	_
Waste Drop-off Points			_						_	_	_	_
Waste Separation Facilities			_						_	_	_	_
Electricity Generation Facilities			_						-	_	-	_
Capital Spares			_						-	_	-	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28 February 2023

						udget Year 2022					Budget Year +1 2023/24	2024/25
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	В	Č	D	Ë	F	G	H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Rail Lines			_						-	_	-	-
Rail Structures									_	_	_	_
Rail Furniture									_	_	_	_
Drainage Collection									_	_	_	_
Storm water Conveyance									_	_	_	_
Attenuation									_	_	_	_
MV Substations									_	_	_	_
LV Networks			_						_	_	_	_
Capital Spares									_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
Sand Pumps		_		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	
Piers									_	_	_	
Revetments									_	_	_	_
Promenades									_	_	_	-
									-	_		_
Capital Spares											-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres									-	-	-	-
Core Layers									-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers									-	-	-	-
Capital Spares									-	-	-	-
Community Assets		32 109	32 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 109	33 522	35 03
Community Facilities		12 750	12 750	-	1	-	-	-	-	12 750	13 311	13 91
Halls			-						-	_		
Centres		1 618	1 618						-	1 618	1 690	1 76
Crèches			_						-	_		
Clinics/Care Centres			_						-	_		
Fire/Ambulance Stations		2 639	2 639						-	2 639	2 755	2 87
Testing Stations			_						_	_		
Museums			_						_	_		
Galleries			_						_	_		
Theatres			_						_	_		
Libraries		3 208	3 208						_	3 208	3 350	3 50
Cemeteries/Crematoria		- 0 200	- 0 200						_	- 0 200	-	-
Police		5 276	5 276						_	5 276	5 508	5 75
Purls		0210	- 0210						_	- 0210	0 000	010
Public Open Space										_		
Nature Reserves			_							_		
Public Ablution Facilities		_	_						-	_	_	
Markets			_						-	_		
Markets Stalls			_						_	_		
			_						_	_		
Abattoirs			-							_		
Airports			-						-	-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		8	8						-	8	8	
Capital Spares		19 359	19 359	-					-	19 359	20 211	21 12
Sport and Recreation Facilities			19 359	_	-	-	-	-			20 211	21 12
Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities		19 359	19 359						-	19 359	20 211	21 12

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28 February 2023

Reversated Reversation R							udget Year 2022/					Budget Year +1 2023/24	2024/25
Description by Asset Class Sub-class	Description	Ref	Original Budget	-					-	-		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Despreciation by Asset Classification Ass	R thousands		Α						12 F	13 G	14 H		
Copies Spares					5			_	·	Ü			
Nethage seeks			_							_	_	_	_
Mountaines											•		
Helston Bulldrigs			-	-	-	-	-	-	0		_		-
Worker Act Conservation Areas Coher Heritage													-
Conservation Areas Contenting Contenti	_									_		-	_
Converted properties										_		_	_
Investment properties									0			_	_
Revenue Generating	<u>,</u>												
Improved Property													-
Limingrowed Property			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Non-versuse Generating										_			
Improved Properly			_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-	-
Cher assets										-	-		
Coperational Buildings	Unimproved Property									-	-		
Coperational Buildings	Other assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
PayEnquiry Points Building Plan Offices	Operational Buildings							-	_	-	-	_	_
Building Plan Offices Workshops	Municipal Offices									-	-	-	-
Workshops	Pay/Enquiry Points									-	_	-	-
Yards Stores	Building Plan Offices									-	-	-	-
Stores	Workshops									-	-	-	-
Laboratories										-	-	-	-
Training Centres Manufacturing Plant										-		-	-
Manufacturing Plant										-		-	-
Depots Capital Spares										-	_	-	-
Capital Spares										-			_
Housing Social Housing Capital Spares										-			_
Staff Housing			_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_			_
Capital Spares				-						-	_		-
Capital Spares	Social Housing									-	_		_
Biological or Cultivated Assets	Capital Spares		_	-						_	_	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	Riological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangible Assets					_				_				_
Servitudes	=												
Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment 2 663 2 663 2 663 2 780 2			-	-	-	_	-	-	-			-	-
Water Rights			_		_	_	_		_			_	_
Effluent Licenses													
Solid Waste Licenses	=									_	_	_	_
Load Settlement Software Applications - - - Unspecified - - - - Computer Equipment 2 663 2 663 - - - - - 2 663 2 780 2										-	-	-	-
Unspecified - <td< td=""><td>Computer Software and Applications</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>- </td><td>_</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></td<>	Computer Software and Applications									-	_	-	-
<u>Computer Equipment</u> 2 663 2 663 2 663 2 780 2	Load Settlement Software Applications									-	-	-	-
				-						-	-	-	-
	Computer Equipment		2 663	2 663	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 663	2 780	2 905
													2 905
Furniture and Office Equipment 9621 9621 9621 10045 10													10 497

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28 February 2023

					В	udget Year 2022/	23				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
B. the control of			7	8 B	9	10 D	11 E	12	13 G	14		
R thousands	-	A	A1	В	C	D	E	r	G	Н		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 621	9 621						-	9 621	10 045	10 497
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment									-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		10 976	10 976	_	_	_	_	_	_	10 976	11 459	11 975
Transport Assets		10 976	10 976						-	10 976	11 459	11 975
Land		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Land									-			
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	237 285	237 285	_	_	_	_	1 482	1 482	238 767	251 702	263 029

GT481 Mogale City - Adjustments Budget - capital expendit	ure o	n upgrading	of existing as	sets by asset							Budget Year +1	D
Providedor	Ref					udget Year 2022/					2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Description	Ref	Original Budget			Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt		Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-c	lass		7.1	Ü		J	-	·	Ü			
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	5 080	22 000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Road Structures		_							-	-	_	_
Road Furniture		-							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-							-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance									_	_	_	_
Attenuation		-							-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-
Power Plants HV Substations		-							-	-	5 000	-
HV Switching Station		_							-	_	-	_
HV Transmission Conductors		-							-	-		-
MV Substations		-							-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations MV Networks		-							-	-	-	-
LV Networks		_							-	_	_	_
Capital Spares		-							-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 000
Dams and Weirs Boreholes		-							-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		_							_	_	_	_
Pump Stations		-							-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works	l	-							-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains Distribution	l	-							-	-	-	12 000
Distribution Distribution Points		_							-	_	-	-
PRV Stations		-							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	l	-							-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000
Pump Station Reticulation	l	-							-	_	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works									-	_	_	10 000
Outfall Sewers		-							-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	_	_	_	_		_	-	-	- 80	-
Landfill Sites		-							-	_	80	
Waste Transfer Stations									-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-							-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities		-							-	-	_	
Electricity Generation Facilities		_							-	_	_	_
Capital Spares		-							-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines Rail Structures		-							-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		_							_	_	_	_
Drainage Collection		-							-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-							-	-	-	-
Attenuation MV Substations		-							-	-	-	-
LV Networks		_							-	_	-	_
Capital Spares		-							-	-	_	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps Piers		-							-	-	-	-
Revetments									_	_	_	_
Promenades		-							-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-							-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres	l	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	1	_							_	_	_	_
Distribution Layers	1	-							-	-	-	
Capital Spares	l	-							-	-	Ξ	Ξ
Community Assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000
Community Facilities Halls	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Centres	l								-	_		
Crèches	1		-						-	-		
Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations	1								-	-		
Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations	l								-	_	-	-
Museums	1								-	_	_	-
Galleries	1								-	-	-	_
Theatres	l								-	-	-	-
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria	1								-	_	-	_
Police	1								-	_	_	-
Puris	l	-							-	-	-	-
Public Open Space Nature Reserves	1	-							-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities	l	_							-	_	-	
Markets	1	_							-	_	_	-
Stalls	1	-							-	-	-	-
Abattoirs Airports	l	-							-	-	-	-
Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	1	_							-	_	_	_
Capital Spares		-							-	-	-	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities	l	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000
Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities	1	-							-	-	10 000	10 000
Capital Spares	l	_							-	-	- 10 000	- 10 000
Heritage assets	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Monuments	1	-							-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	l	-							-	-	-	-
Works of Art	l	-							-	-	-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28 February 2023

					В	udget Year 2022/	23				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Description	Ref	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum Funde	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	7	8	capital 9	Unavoid.	Govt	12	13	Budget 14	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	A1	8 B	C	10 D	11 F	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-c	lace		- ^'		·				- ů			
Conservation Areas	Ī	_							_		_	_
Other Heritage		_							_	_	_	_
*												
Investment properties Revenue Generating		-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Unimproved Property		_							_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Improved Property		_							-	-	_	-
Unimproved Property		_							-	-	_	-
Other assets		1 000	1 000	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 000	_	
Operational Buildings		1000	1000	-		_	-	-	-	1000	-	-
Municipal Offices		_							_	_	_	_
Pay/Enquiry Points	1	_							_	-	_	_
Building Plan Offices	1	_							_	_	_	_
Workshops		_							_	_	_	_
Yards		_							-	-	_	-
Stores		_							-	-	_	-
Laboratories		_							-	-	_	-
Training Centres		_							-	_	_	-
Manufacturing Plant		_							-	_	_	-
Depots		_							-	_	_	-
Capital Spares		_							-	_	_	-
Housing		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Staff Housing		-							-	-	-	-
Social Housing		1 000	1 000						-	1 000		-
Capital Spares		-							-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	l -	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-							-	-	-	-
						_						
Intangible Assets Servitudes		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Water Rights		_							_	_	_	_
Effluent Licenses		_							-	-	_	-
Solid Waste Licenses		_							-	-	_	-
Computer Software and Applications		_							-	-	_	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		_							-	_	-	-
Unspecified		-							-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	1					_				l	_	
Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	1			_			-		-	_	_	
	1									-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	1	-							-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment	1	-							-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	
Transport Assets Transport Assets	1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
	1	-							-	_		-
<u>Land</u>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Land	1	-							-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	1	_	l -	_	_	_	_	-	_	- 1	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	1	_							-	-	-	-
	 									-		
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	1 000	1 000	_	_	_	l _	l -	_	1 000	15 080	32 000

	able SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Bud			MTSE Sansina							1				
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude		1 Term Revenue and Exp		
R thousands					Ì							Budget Year 2022/23 Original Adjusted Budget Budget	Original A Rudnat F	3/24 Bu djusted One	odget Year +2024/25 ginal Adjusted dnat Rudnet
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by F	iuscline .											All			ALL NAMES
	Cds-Purchase Of Information Resources Including E-Resources_Ls Prt-Office Furniture_Pmu Prt-Laptops X4_Pmu		New		4	To ensure good participative governance in compliance with the Constitution To ensure good participative governance in compliance with the Constitution To ensure good participative governance in compliance with the Constitution To ensure good participative governance in compliance with the Constitution	Libraries Furniture and Office Equipment	Libraries Furniture and Office Equipment	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77516	200 -	1	1	
Planning and development Road transport Road transport	Prt-Laptops X4_Preu Prt-Desktops_Preu		New New New New New New			To ensure good participative governance in compliance with the Constitution To ensure good participative governance in compliance with the Constitution	Furniture and Office Equipment Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	All Wards All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577 -26.08577	27.77516 27.77515 27.77515	150 20 60 13	- 61	- 61	100 100 100 100
Road transport	Sms-Laptops X8_Cc Sms Dual Consum / Specializado		New New			To ensure good participative governance in compliance with the Constitution	Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	19 6	20	20	/ E E
Finance and administration Community and social services Community and social services Community and social services	Stres Administration Support (Projector Screen & Projector)_ldp Cds-Purchase Of Books Amasondo_Su Cds-Purchase of Information resources					In ensure good participating governance in compliance with the Constitution To ensure good participating governance in compliance with the Constitution To ensure good participating governance in compliance with the Constitution To ensure good participating governance in compliance with the Constitution To ensure good participating governance in compliance with the Constitution To ensure good participating governance in compliance with the Constitution To ensure good participating governance in compliance with the Constitution	Furniture and Office Fountment	Furniture and Office Environment	All Wards All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 36.08577	27.77515 27.77515	15 -	58	58	
Community and social services	Cds-Purchase of information resources Ots-Purchase of Information resources		New New New			To ensure good participative governance in compliance with the Constitution To accurate and participative governance is compliance with the Constitution	Libraries Libraries	Libraries Libraries	All Wards	-26.08577 36.08577	27.77515	3 635 4 00	6 038	6 038	6038 6038
Community and social services Community and social services	Cds-Refurbishment Of Libraries Cds-Reichasing Of Library Furniture & Equipment _Ls_01 Cds-Sacr, Installation Offinerhabethu Village Moduler Library, Ls		New		4	To ensure good participative governance in compliance with the Constitution To ensure good participative governance in compliance with the Constitution	Libraries Libraries	Libraries Libraries Libraries	All Wards All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515 27.77515	814 40 275 20		-	2962 2962
Community and cooled conject	Ofe Electricity Vanise of Madular Library				4	To ensure good participative governance in compliance with the Constitution To ensure good participative governance in compliance with the Constitution To promote a sound environmental management system	Libraries Libraries	Libraries Libraries		-26.08577 -26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515 27.77515	283 -	2 402	-	
Community and social services	Colo-Decision) Returnals Modular Library Colo-Instalation and maintenance of nodular Returns Colo-Instalation of modular Returning Colo-Instalation of modular Returning Colo-Purchase of ICT equipment					To ensure good participative governance in compliance with the Constitution	Libraries	Libraries	All Wards All Wards All Wards All Wards All Wards	20,000777	27.77515		1	/ E	/ 2 2
Community and social services Community and social services	Cds-Purchase of ICT equipment		New New New				Libraries Libraries Furniture and Office Equipment	Libraries Libraries Furniture and Office Equipment	All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	- 313	-	/ []	
Road transport Sport and recreation Sport and recreation	Oto Balluthichesest Of Athletics Excille. Vanios Scotts Consiles		Upgrading		,	To ensure good participative governance in compliance with the Constitution To ensure good participative governance in compliance with the Constitution	Furniture and Office Equipment Outdoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities	Furniture and Office Equipment Outdoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities		-26.08577 -26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515 27.77515	1 000 1	5		/ []
Sport and recreation Sport and recreation	CDS - Call Mogalis Spots Complies CDS - Construction of eThernhalathui Spot Complex CDS - Construction of eThernhalathui Spot Complex Cds-Acaadville Community Hall Cds, Upgrade & Extention Of Ed 12 Community Hall, Sd		Upgrading Ranewal		1	to enter good participating governance in conplicate with the Constitution. To entering good participating governance in compliance with the Constitution. To entering good participating governance in conpliance with the Constitution. To entering good participating governance in compliance with the Constitution. To entering good participating governance in compliance with the Constitution. To entering good participating governance in compliance with the Constitution.	Outdoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	All Wards All Wards	90.00577	27.77515 27.77515	5 000 - - 5 00	10 000	10 000 4 000	10 000 10 000 2 000 2 000 5 000 5 000
Sport and recreation Community and social services Community and social services Community and social services	Cds-Azaadville Community Hall Cds_Upgrade & Extention Of Ext 12 Community Hall_Sd		Renewal Renewal		1	To ensure good participative governance in compliance with the Constitution To ensure good participative governance in compliance with the Constitution	Outdoor Facilities halls halls	halfs halfs	All Wards All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515		1 000	1 000	
	Cds-Revival Of Bob Van Reenen Stadium		Renewal Renewal		1	to ensure good participative governance in compliance with the constitution	museums Outdoor Facilities	museums Outdoor Facilities	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	3 000 -	1 000	-	4 000 4 000
oport and recreation Community and social services Community and social services Waste management Waste management Waste management	lem-West Haven Cemetery Access Roads_PBC lem-West Haven Cemetery Detention Ponds_PBC		Renewal Renewal		1	In ensure good participating equivariance in compliance with the Constitution To ensure good participating experiments in compliance with the Constitution To ensure good participating experiments in compliance with the Constitution To ensure good participating experiments in compliance with the Constitution To ensure good participating experiments in compliance with the Constitution To ensure good participating experiments in compliance with the Constitution To ensure good participating experiments in compliance with the Constitution	roads roads	roads roads	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	10 000 - 6 000 18 96 55 014 7.41	2 000	2 000	/ [] []
Waste management Waste management	Inst-West Haven Cornelary Detection Ponds, PBC Inst-Lipsandwis Landfff Sta, Win Inst-Lipsandwis Landfff Sta, Win Inst-Installation Of Burglar Proof At Magalainsburg Waste Transffer Station _Win Inst-Magalainsburg Transfer And Ricycling, Win		Renewal Uporadina			To ensure good participative governance in compliance with the Constitution To ensure good participative governance in compliance with the Constitution	landfill site landfill site Weste Transfer Station	landfill site landfill site Waste Transfur Station	All Words All Words All Words All Words	-26.08577 -26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	55 014 7 41 - 27 61		1 5 1	
Waste management Waste management	lem-Magallesburg Transfer And Recycling_Wm lem - Compliance Camera X1 Wm		New New			To ensure good participative governance in compliance with the Constitution To ensure good participative governance in compliance with the Constitution		Waste Transfer Station Machinery and Equipment		-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515		80 300	80 300	
Waste management Waste management	lem - Leaf Blowing Machine X8_Win_01		New		4	To ensure good participative governance in compliance with the Constitution To promote a sound environmental management system	Machinery and Equipment Landfill Sites	Machinery and Environment	All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	20 1		- E	
Waste management Waste management Waste management Waste management Waste management Waste management	tem-Frinan X www. tem-Air Quality: Analyzer X1_Wim_01 tem-Bakkies 1.1Lbar X.2_Wim tem-Bakkies 1.1Lbar X.2_Wim		New New		4	to ensure good participative governance in companies with the Constitution To ensure good participative governance in companies with the Constitution To promote a sound environmental massagement system	Machinery and Equipment Landfill Sites Machinery and Equipment transport assalts	Landfill Siles Machinery and Equipment honound assets	All Wards All Wards All Wards All Wards All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577 -26.08577 -26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77546		260	250	
Waste management Waste management Waste management	ten - Intel fors Indics X 2 For Nacycing _wm ten - Bakkies 1.1Lex X 2_Wm ten Skip Bris_Wm		New New New New New New New		4	To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	transport assets transport assets transport assets	transport assets transport assets transport assets	All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515 27.77515		1 300	1300	
Waste management Waste management	tem-skyp tems, win tem-Bush Cutters X2_Win_01 EM Establishment of Material Recyclino Facility at Luiosardsylei landfill site. WM		New			To promote a sound environmental management ayarem	Machinery and Equipment landfill site	Machinery and Equipment landfill site	All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515 27.77515	5 -	3 000	3 000	
Waste management	ton Catalogue and Off V. D. Abla & Contro Contro Control Control Annual Males Man		New New		4	To premote a sound environmental management system To premote a sound environmental management system	What December Confiden	Minds Proceeding Profiles	All Wards All Wards All Wards All Wards All Wards All Wards	20,000777	27.77515 27.77515 27.77515			-	9 000 9 000
Waste management Waste management Waste management	with - Experimental Confidence A visional accurate contral and accurate Accusa wider _verification Lander (State_Widen) instructional confidence with a confidence for a confidence for a confidence for a confidence with a confidence for a confidence with a confidence for a confidence for a confidence with a confidence for a confidence with a confidence for a con		Renewal Renewal			To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	landfill site landfill site landfill site Familiare and Office Equipment	landfill site landfill site landfill site Furniture and Office Equipment	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577 -26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515 27.77515		2 000	2 000	15 000 15 000 1 900 1 900
Waste management Waste management	lem-Office Furniture_Wim lem - Purchase Of 1 X Printer Wheighbridge_Wim_01		New New		4 4	To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system			All Wards All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515	10 - 12 1		/ []	1900 1900
Waste management Waste management Waste management	Int Furthable Or 1 X - Yardin Wangstellige, zmr. Ur Ell: Wangsholding omg & Goulpan of 2 VIII Int Grans Cuffing Natchine Lupsatolari, VIIII, 01 Int Microwaw & Frigal Lupsatolari, Urin Int Acquisides Of Red Ont Toxico XV & T.LE, Vim Int Acquisides Of Red Ont Toxico XV & T.LE, Vim Int Acquisides Of Red Ont Toxico XV & T.LE, Vim Int Acquisides Of Red Looks XV - Vivin		Ronewal Rone New New New New New New New New New New		4	To premote a Sound environmental management system	Andfill site Machinery and Equipment	landfill site Machinery and Equipment		-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	30 10			[]
Waste management Waste management	lem - Microwave And Fridge Luipeardsviei_Wim lem-Acquisition Of Roll Ons Trucks X4 & TLB_Wim		New New		4	To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Machinery and Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment transport assets transport assets	Machinery and Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment transport assets transport assets	All Wards All Wards All Wards All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577 -26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	10 3 8 000 1	50	50	/ [] []
Waste management Waste management Waste management	lem-Acquisition Of Skip Loaders X4 _Wim lem-Landfill Site Compactor Truck X4 _Wim		New New			To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	transport assets transport assets	fransport assets fransport assets	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	8 000 1 8 000 7 50 6 000 7 32	-	1 5 1	
Waste management Waste management Sport and recreation	EM: Vehicle for illegal dumping X2_WM		New Renewal			To promote a sound environmental management system	transport assets	transport assets	All Wards	-26.08577 36.08577	27.77515 27.77515	5 00		1 2 1	
Sport and recreation Sport and recreation	Intercognization of the Conference of the Confer		Renewal Renewal New			To promote a sound environmental management system	Outdoor Facilities Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	Outdoor Facilities Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	All Wards All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577 -26.08577 -26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515	8 000 67 1 000 -	9 000	9 000	9000 9000
Finance and administration Finance and administration	EM Dasktop XZ_EM					To promote a sound environmental management system	Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	17 000	-	-	3
Community and social services Community and social services	Cds-Loud Halling Equipment_Sd Cds-Rinter xl		New			To promote a sound environmental management system	Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515	25 17 00	-	/ E	/ 2 2
Community and social services Community and social services	Ciss-Frinter xt PH-Rehralish Hall Ciss-Construction Of Shelter For Homeless People In Krugersdorp		New			To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	halfs halfs	halfs	17,18, 20,21,22,26,29,37 & 38	-26.08577	27.77515	- 1	-		/ []
Community and social services Community and social services Community and social services	Cds-Construction Of Shelter For Homeless People In Krugersdorp Cds-Upgrade Of Swaneville Hall Cds-Rehvallel Edd:		New			To premote a Sound environmental management system	halfs Centrus halfs	Centres halls	31 All Wards	-26.06577 -26.06577	27.77515 27.77515		1 900	1900	
Community and social services Community and social services	Ods- Tartton Eodo		New New			To promote a sound environmental management system	Centres Centres	Centres Centres	31 17,18, 20,21,22,26,29,37 & 38	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	1 1	6 000 1 000	6 000 1 000	5 000 5 000
Community and social services Community and social services	Cds-Muldendrift Ecdc Cds-Hekpoort Ecdc		New New			To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Centres Centres	Centres Centres	6,11,12,13 All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515		1 700	1700	5 000 5 000
Community and social services Planning and development Planning and development	CIB: Hauptort botic Ste: Chair Morgale Ecic Ste: Building Development Management XX Laptops, Brim Ste: Building Development X FD besiship Ste: Building Development X FD for Similars And Cabinds New SSE: Construction of New Manipole Building SSE: Construction of New Manipole Building		New New		4 4	To promote a sound environmental management system	Controls Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	Control Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	300 -	1 700 1 700	1 700 1 700	[]
Planning and development Planning and development	Eds-Building Development X.5 Desktop Eds-Building Development Office Furniture And Cabinets New		New New		4	To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	All Wards All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	60 30 - 6	-	1 1	/ [] []
Planning and development finance and administration finance and administration			New New				municipal buildings	municipal buildings	All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	20 000 - 40 000 28 71	750 20 000	750 20 000	
finance and administration Community and social services			New New			To promote a sound environmental management system	municipal buildings Computer Equipment Centres	municipal buildings Computer Equipment Centres Outdoor Facilities	All Words All Words All Words	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515	40 000 28 71 15 000 - 105 25 00	40 000	40 000	40 000 40 000
Community and social services Energy sources Soort and recreation	Eds-Development Planning X10 Laptops & 7 Desktops Eds-Installation Of Transformer For Agriparks Ed. 01 Iam-Krugersdorp Game Reserve_Lion Enclosure Upgrade_Tm		New		4	To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Centres Outdoor Facilities	Centres Outdoor Families	All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	- 10	250 1 000	250 1 000	
Sport and recreation	lem-Krugersdorp Game Reserve_Lion Enclosure Upgrade_Tm		Renewal Renewal			To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Outdoor Facilities HV Substations	Outdoor Facilities HV Substations	17,18, 20,21,22,26,29,37 & 38 17,18, 20,21,22,26,29,37 & 38	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	1000 -	-	-	
Energy sources Energy sources Energy sources Energy sources	UNIS-Transect sort the New Solidation (upgrate), East Unis-Strigglobi (1717) SOZIO Marke Medication, Eds Unis-1700, Selfactionuses Solidation (Habitationa), Eds Unis-Ed Nov Selfacionases Solidation (Habitational), Eds Unis-Bottonia 336 EAX 4300 May Solidation (Ratificational), Eds Unis-Bottonia 336 EAX 4300 May Solidation (Ratificational), Eds UNIS-Registrophy Res 2011 1117 SOZIO MA Absolidation (Habitational), Eds UNIS-Registrophy Res 2011 1117 SOZIO MA Absolidation (Habitational), Eds (1717)		New		,	T	IDID Autobas	(ACD-Autofore)	17,16, 20,21,22,26,25,37 & 36 All Wards	20,000777	27.77515	4 600 -	2 530	2 530	16718 16718
Energy sources Energy sources	UMS-6-6kV Swithcroses substation refurbishment_EDG_01		New New New New			To premote a sound environmental management system	HV Substations HV Substations HV Substations	HV Substations HV Substations HV Substations	All Words All Words All Words All Words	-26.08577 -26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515		5 781	5.781	12 344 12 344
Energy sources Energy sources	UMS-Krugersdorp North 33/11kV 3x20 MVA substation returbishment_EDG_01		Renewal		4		HV Substations	HV Substations	All Wards	-26.08577	27.77516 27.77517		4 231	4 231	
Energy sources Energy sources			Renewal Renewal		4	To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Centres Centres	Centres Centres	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77518 27.77519		525	525	9 109 9 109
Energy sources Energy sources Energy sources Energy sources	Unis-Energy Savers Filtings Ratio, Eds Unis Analog To Digital Motor Replacement, Eds Unis 11Kr & 6 SKr Minister Substations Spanes, Eds		Renewal Renewal Renewal New Renewal New New		4	To promote a sound environmental management system	Machinery and Equipment HV Substations	Machinery and Equipment HV Substations	All Wards All Wards All Wards All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577 -26.08577 -26.08577 -26.08577	27.7752 27.77521		600 4 500	600 4 500	[]
Energy sources Energy sources	Ums 11Kv Lop Transformers_Eds Ums 33Kv Klosk Breakers Eds		New New			To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	HV Substations HV Substations	HV Substations HV Substations	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77522 27.77515		750	750	2 500 2 500
Energy sources	Ums 33Kv Control System And Protection_Eds		Renewal Renewal			To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	HV Substations power plants HV Substations	HV Substations power plants	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	30 000	2 600 4 500	2 600 4 500	
Energy sources Energy sources Energy sources	Unis-Section Capacity Upgoiding Of Transmission Line Between Factoria & Libertas_Eds Unis-Renaliti New Public Lighting, Eds Unis-Renaliti New Public New Public Lighting, Eds Unis-Renaliti New Public New Public New		Upgrading Renewal Renewal			To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	HV Substations power plants	HV Substations power plants	30 All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	15 00		1 1	1 1
	UMS Remote matering System_EDS_01 Prt-Uborade Of Lanven Hostel Bros		Renewal Uporadine		2	To promote a sound environmental management system	power plants HV Substations Social Housing Roads	power plants HV Substations Social Housing Roads	17,18, 20,21,22,26,29,37 & 38 24, 25 &27	-26.08577 -26.08577 -26.08577 -26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	- 17 87	5 000	5 000	
Road transport Community and social services	Pri-Robin Road Extension, Rs Pri-Komdraal: Community Half Refurbishment		Upgrading Upgrading Renewal		2	To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Roads halls	Roads halls		-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77516 27.77517	1000	1 050	1 050	5000 5000
Community and social services	Det Managianallia : Community Hall Defeathinhment		Renewal Renewal			To premote a Sound environmental management system	halls	halis		-26.08577	27.77518 27.77519	5 000 - 5 00	-	- 1	/TE TE
Road transport	PINTT-Generators: Building Maintenance X1_BM PINTT-Water Pump X1_BM PINTT-Laptops X4_BM		New		2	To promote a sound environmental management system	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	4-16 & 19	-26.06577 -26.06577	27.77515	1 000 -	1 000	1 000	4 000 4 000
Water Management Water Management							Bulk Mains	Bulk Mains	1,2, 3, 34, 35 & 36	-26.08577	27.77515		1	/ E	/ 2 2
Water Management	Ums-Replacement Of Aged Water Pipelines, Pards UMS-Rural and Informal Areas Water Supply.		Upgrading New			To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Bulk Mains Bulk Mains	Bulk Mains Bulk Mains	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77516 27.77517	- 2	-		
Water Management Water Management Water Management Water Management	Ums-Telementy System Upgrade & Rafutbishment Ums-Cluating & Capturing - Software), Ws Ums-Strategic Support (Office Furniture), Ws Ums-Strategic Support (Office Furniture), Ws Ums-Strategic And Vaccuum Tanker Trucks		New New		2	To promote a sound environmental management system	Computer Software and Applications Computer Software and Applications Furniture and Office Equipment	Computer Software and Applications Computer Software and Applications Furniture and Office Equipment	All Words All Words All Words 3, 34 & 36	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77517 27.77518	10 160	1	-	12 000 12 000 13 771 13 771
water Management Water Management	Ums-Strategic Support (Office Furniture)_Ws Ums-Water Tankers And Vacuum Tanker Trucks		New New		2	To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system			All Wards 3, 34 & 36	-26.08577 -26.08577 -26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	- 10 16	16 782 3 000	16 782 3 000	
Water Management	Ums-Jetting Machine		New New			To premote a Sound environmental management system	Machinery and Equipment Bulk mains	Machinery and Equipment Bulk mains	23 All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	33 000	1 000 2 000	1 000 2 000	1 1
Planning and development Planning and development Road transport	Ums-Brickvale Housing Initiative Ums-Construction Of Calton Resevoir		New New			To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Bulk Mains Bulk Mains	Bulk Mains Bulk Mains Roads		-26.08577 -26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	6 000 11 57	11 573 6 000 20 000	11 573 6 000	1 1
	Unis-Bickvish Housing Initiative Unis-Constitution Of Callen Reserve Pis-Ph1: Rehabilis Ext. 1 And Proper, Pis Pit-Ph1: Rehabilis Ext. 1 And Stormwaler, Pis Pit-Ph1: Ragios Ext. 13 Reads And Stormwaler, Pis		Renewal Renewal		2		Bulk Mains Bulk Mains Roads Roads	Roads	3 24, 25 & 27	-26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	70 000 - - 70 03	20 000	20 000	29 304 29 304
Road transport Road transport	Prt-Halena Stree Storm Water Prt-Pr15 Western Rural Areas Roads And Stormwater _Rs		Renewal Renewal			To promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Roads Roads	Roads Roads	32 33	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	1 000 - 500 47	7 105 10 000	7 105 10 000	10 000 10 000
	Prt-PrS: Rietvallei Ext.5 Roads And Stormwater_Rs		Renewal			To promote a sound environmental management system	Roads Roads	Roads	11	-26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	1000 -	6 000	6 000	7 000 7 000
Road transport Road transport Road transport	PH-P1-Nousbehalder Roads And Stormater_Rs PH-P1-Nichtender Roads And Stormater_Rs PH-P2-Richard Broom Drive Widening_Rs PH-P12-Richards Ext. 2 Roads And Stormanter_Rs		Renewal Renewal Renewal New			To premote a sound environmental management system	Roads Roads Roads	Roads Roads Roads	4-16 & 19 39	-26.08577 -26.08577 -26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	1000 260	6.000	6 000	5 000 5 000
Road transport Road transport Road transport	H1-Hobert bloom Livie Wadering, Hs Pt-Pt-2: Retruible Ert. 2 Roads And Stormwater_Rs PWRT-Laglops, Fleet X3 Laglops						Roads Roads Computer Equipment	Roads Roads Computer Equipment	17,18, 20,21,22,26,29,37 & 38 17,18, 20,21,22,26,29,37 & 38	-26.08577 -26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515 27.77515	10 000 5 45 500 9 00 1 000 48	10 000 3 7 000	10 000 7 000	5 000 5 000 10 000 10 000 15 000 15 000 5 000 5 000 10 000 10 000
	PVH-1-Lagoos_Feet X3 Lagoos PVHT-Lagtos_Fleet X3 Hovers PVHT-Office Furniture Fleet		New			To promote a sound environmental management system	Machinery and Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	Machinery and Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	17 10 20 21 22 26 20 27 8 28	-26.08577 -26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515 27.77515	1 000 48 - 1 55	10 000	10 000 12 531	10 000 10 000
Road transport Waste water management Waste water management	Uns-Percy Steward Wwtw Refurbishment		New New New Upgrading New New			To premote a Sound environmental management system	Weste Water Treatment Works	Waste Weder Treatment Works	14, 15 & 16 1, 2 & 35	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77545	9	12 531	12 531	
Waste water management	Ums-Percy Steward Winter Refurbishment Ums-Sever Pjedins Network Extensions & Replacement Ums-Sever Pjedins Network Extensions & Replacement Ums-Magalischung Water Care Visits Please 1 - Whis Ums-Tarton Matsilapaad Rural Settlement - Ws Ums-Tarton Matsilapaad Rural Settlement - Ws		Upgrading New			to promote a sound environmental management system To promote a sound environmental management system	Waste Water Treatment Works Waste Water Treatment Works Waste Water Treatment Works	Waste Water Treatment Works Waste Water Treatment Works Waste Water Treatment Works	31 23, 28 & 33	-26.08577 -26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	15 000 10	-		1 1
Water Management	Ums-Tariton Matsilapaed Rural Settlement _Ws		New			To promote a sound environmental management system	Weste Water Treatment Works	Waste Water Treatment Works	24, 25 & 27	-26.08577	27.77515	- 10 50	10 000	10 000	15 000 15 0

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28 February 2023

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	NOF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude		Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
					!							Budget Yea	≥ 2022/23	Budget Year	+2023/24	Budget Yea	+2024/25	
thousands												Original	Adjusted	Original Burfost	Adjusted Burinet	Original	Adjuste	
rent municipality:												2000	Ration	~	KINDI	- Automoti		
List all capital projects grouped by Fur																		
aste water management	Ums-Flip Human Wwtw Refurbbishment		New			To promote a sound environmental management system	Weste Water Treatment Works	Waste Water Treatment Works	1-3, 34, 35 & 36	-26.08577	27.77515	4 000	-	-	-	10 000	10	
aste water management	Ums-Enviro-Loose Tollets_Whes		New			To promote a sound environmental management system	Tollet Facilities	Tollet Facilities	26 & 38	-26.08577	27.77515		8 500	-	-	/ -		
finance and administration	SMS- Strategic Support (Laptops X2)_Em		New			To promote a sound environmental management system	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	30	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515	16 000	3 588	20 000	20,000		20	
ernal AUDIT	Css-Strategic Support, Admin Assistant Office chairs_Em la-Ethics Programs (Projector)_Ce					To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515	1.	16 000	20 000	20 000	20 000 10 000	1	
Internal AUDIT	IA-Assurance Service Office furniture IA		New New			To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	30	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515	60	- 60	-	- 1	10 000		
ince and administration	Cas-New/ Conversion Of Ibm Server To Vm Ict		New			To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515	64	60	-	- 1	/ -		
ance and administration	Cas-System That Automates Backup Ict		New			To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Computer Software and Applications	Computer Software and Applications	All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515	3.	51	- 1	- 1	/ 11		
ance and administration	Cas-Lightning Protection Solution_lot		New			To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Computer Software and Applications	Computer Software and Applications	All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515		100	- 1		/ 11		
finance and administration	Cas-Lightning Protection Solution_ict		New			To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Computer Software and Applications	Computer Software and Applications	14, 15, 16	-26.08577	27.77515	-	-	1 000	1 000			
ance and administration	Css- Server & Desktop Infrastructure		New			To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Computer Software and Applications	Computer Software and Applications	1-3, 34, 35 & 36	-26.08577	27.77515	-	-	600	600			
ance and administration	Css-Leave Administration (Chairs X12)_Hoa		New			To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	23	-26.08577	27.77515	- 1	-	5 000	5 000			
finance and administration	Css- Corporate Administration Small Printers X2_lct		New			To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		-26.08577	27.77515	-	-	1 000	1 000	7 000		
nce and administration	Sms-Administration Support (Office Furniture)_Cg		New			To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		-26.08577	27.77515	-	-	1 500	1 500	2 000		
ince and administration	Fin-Laptops Interns_Bto		New			To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	4-16 & 19	-26.08577	27.77515	30	-	179	179	/ -		
finance and administration	Office furniture (Chairs)		New			To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	31	-26.08577	27.77515	10	30	-	-	/		
nce and administration	Fin-Cash Drawers (Rm)		New			To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	26 & 38	-26.08577	27.77515	190	10	50	50	/ -		
finance and administration	Fin-Hand Held Devices X2 _Rm Fin-Fridoe Rm		New New			To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	4-16 & 19	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515		700	-	-			
nce and administration nce and administration	Fin Logistics Lactops x3		New			To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality To ensure sound covernance practices within the municipality	Furniture and Ultroe Equipment Computer Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment Computer Equipment	1-3, 34, 35 & 36	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515	-	48			/ -		
ce and administration	Usorade Chamdor vard		NEW			To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Comparer Equipment	Conputer Equipment	8. 9. 10. 19	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515	15	-	9/0	370	/ -		
e and administration	Fin-Logistics Cameras Charmdoor yard				2	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality			6, 9, 10, 19 All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515	15	15	-	- 1	/ -		
e and administration	Fin-Logistics/Printers X3					To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality			All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515		100	-	-			
	Office furniture (Chairs)					To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality			All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515			- 1	- 1	/ 11		
ce and administration	Fin-Lastops Interns Bto		New			To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515		- 1	- 1	- 1	/ 11		
munity and social services	Cds-Digital Cameras X3 (Ps)		New		2	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515		_	-	_	/ - 1		
finance and administration	Fin-Expenditure Laptops x1		New		2	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	17.18. 20.21.22.26.29.37 & 38	-26.08577	27.77515	110	_	-	-			
utive and council	MC-Laptops mayoral		New		2	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515	105	110	-	-			
ce and administration	sms-Laptops M&E&R		New		2	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	4-16 & 19	-26.08577	27.77515		76	467	467			
Waste water management	ums-Capitalised operational items		New		2	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	1-3, 34-36	-26.08577	27.77515		12	-	-			
er Management	UMS- Laptops W&S		New		2	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	17,18, 20,21,22,26,29,37 & 38	-26.08577	27.77515		181	-	-			
nce and administration	SMS-Laptop SD&M		New		2	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	4 & 5	-26.08577	27.77515		90	-	-	/ -		
nce and administration	SMS-Laptop IDP				2	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	1-3, 34-36	-26.08577	27.77515		2 095	-	-	/ - 1		
nce and administration	SMS-Cameras CC				2	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality			All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515		400	-	-	/ -		
ice and administration ice and administration	SMS- Desktop Specialised CC Cas- Corporate Administration		New		2	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77516		30	-	-	/		
nce and administration nce and administration	Cas- Strategic Support Admin Assistant Office desk Em				3	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All Wards All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77517		-	-	-	/ -		
ince and administration	Cas- Administration Support Office Chairs Ls					To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All Wards	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77518		-	-	- 1	/ -		
Sport and recreation	EM-Minor Equipment & Plants PM		New		2	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515	- 1	-	-	-			
ert and recreation	EM-Purchase of Daskton (X1) PM		New		,	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515	1 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	/ 11		
ort and recreation	EM-Purchase of Hydraulic Breaker for TLB (X1) PM		New		2	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	transport assets	transport assets	All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515		_	-	_	/ - 1		
Sport and recreation	EM-Purchase of Hydraulic Heavy duty Jack Hammer (X2)_PM		New		2	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515		600	-	-	-		
rt and recreation	IEM-Purchase of 5 kw Generators (X2)_PM		New		2	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515		25	-	- 1	-		
and recreation	IEM-Kagiso Cemetery Hydro Survey & Drainage Construction_PM		New		2	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	cemetry	cemetry	All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515		160	-	-	-		
Sport and recreation	lem-Purchase Of Tractors X4_Pm		New		2	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	transport assets	fransport assets	All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515		30	-	-	-		
y sources	UMS-MCLM Electrification of Soul City Social Housing_EDS		New		2	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Ar networks	lv networks	All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515		22	-	-	-		
ce and administration	Fin-Computers RM		New		2	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All Wards	-26.08577	27.77516	2 000	1 000	-	-	-		
transport	Pit-TLB		New		2	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	transport assets	fransport assets	All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515		1700	-	-	-		
Community and social services	CDS-Office furniture x4 (PS)		New		2	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All Wards	-26.08577	27.77515		4 600	-	-	-		
se and administration	Fin-Laptops scm		New		2	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	1-3, 34- 36	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515 27.77515		1700	-	-	-		
and administration	SMS-Administration Support (Office furniture)_EM UMS-Leratong new substations		New			To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	1-3, 34-36	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515		2 600	-		-		
Energy sources or Management	Sip-Lenatong new substations Sip-Lenatong 15ml New Reservior Phase 1 - Hs		Renewal			To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	power plants Libraries	power plants Bulk Mains	1-3, 34-36 4 & 5	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515		29	-	-	-		
er Management er Management	Sip-Lenatong 15ml New Reservior Phase 1 - Hs Sip-Lenatong 15ml New Reservior Phase 2 - Hs	PC002003002001010000000000000000000000000	New		02	To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality To ensure sound governance practices within the municipality	Libraries Libraries	Bulk Mains Bulk Mains	1-3, 34-36	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515		27	100	100	-		
Water Management	UMS-Regines	PC002003002001010000000000000000000000000	New		02	To ensure source governments practices within the municipality	water facilities	DAM MILES	23, 28 & 33	-26.08577 -26.08577	27.77515		2 000	100	100	-		
man management	Onto spenies	PC002003002001010000000000000000000000000	New		02		www.lacitates		23, 28 & 34	-26.06577 -26.08577	27.77515		2000	-	-	-		

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 28 February 2023

				Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24							
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	В	Č	D	Ē	F	G	Н		
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	_		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									_	_		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									_	_		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									_	_		
or years and appear of the control o									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									-	_		
									_	_		
									-	_		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									_	_		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									_	_		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									-	_		
									-	_		
									-	_		
									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_

- 1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
- 2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
- 7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
- 8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
- 9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction

10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G

11. Adjusted Budget (I) = (A or A1/2 etc) + H